

# Index

## ABILITY

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits limited, **4:101**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, present ability, **4:136, 4:137**
- Protection from discrimination, ability to perform job reasonably, **3:98**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, ability to accommodate religion limited by collective bargaining agreement, **4:331**

## ABORTION

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:254**

## ABSCONDING WITH DOCUMENTS

- Common law claims, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:277**

## ABSENCE OR LACK

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Evidence in discrimination cases, lack of bias to rebut proof of subtle discrimination, **9:18**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Settlement of claims, insurance coverage, **2:173, 2:174**

## ABSENCES FROM WORK

- See index heading LEAVE

## ABSOLUTE PRIVILEGE

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:125 to 5:127, 5:134**

## ABUSE OF DRUGS AND ALCOHOL

- Health, **6:94 to 6:129**

## ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS

## ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

### —Cont'd

- Common law contract claims, rejection of private whistleblower bill, **5:53**
- Settlement benefits terms, preclusion of fraud claim, **2:199**

## ACCESS

- Equal Access to Justice Act, attorneys' fees, **8:121**
- Health, medical records, **6:91, 6:92**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, documents, **8:241**
- Wages and benefits, safe and accessible recordkeeping requirements, **7:182, 7:183, 7:197, 7:198**

## ACCIDENTS

- Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception, **4:374**
- Wages and benefits, reporting to Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:194**

## ACCOMMODATION

- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, offer by employer of same accommodations provided for other reasons, **4:257, 4:258**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reasonable accommodation. See index heading REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

## ACCRUAL OF CLAIM

- Common law contract claims, breach of employment contract, **5:55**
- Statute of limitations, seniority system, **8:38**

## ACCURACY OR INACCURACY

- Constructive employment policies, importance of documenting performance accurately, **2:87**
- Health, inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:116, 6:117**

## ACCUSATIONS

- Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**

## ACQUISITION

- After-acquired evidence. See index heading AFTER-ACQUIRED EVIDENCE
- Settlement of claims, older workers acquiring information on other settlements, **2:196**

## ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

- General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**
- Administrative proceedings. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS
- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:290**
- Alternative dispute resolution. See index heading ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
- At-will employment doctrine, sources of suit, **1:1**
- Avoiding litigation, **1:22, 2:1 to 2:230**
- Burgeoning area of employment litigation, **1:2, 1:3**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, suits against state officials, **4:70**
- Class actions
  - general discussion, **8:91 to 8:96**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading CLASS ACTIONS
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

## ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

### —Cont’d

- Disciplinary proceedings. See index heading DISCIPLINE AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS
- Discrimination. See index heading DISCRIMINATION
- Forum choice
  - general discussion, **8:56 to 8:74**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading FORUM CHOICE
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, prosecution of cases, **4:295**
- Progression of disputes, **1:22, 1:28 to 1:44**
- Right-to-sue letters. See index heading RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
- Statute of limitations
  - general discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, preemption of common law actions, **4:308**
- Trial
  - general discussion, **8:203**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading TRIAL
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Whistleblowers. See index heading WHISTLEBLOWERS

## ACTUAL LEAVE TAKEN

- Family and Medical Leave Act, proportioned over work week, **4:210**

## ACTUAL MALICE

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:136 to 5:142**

## ADA

- General discussion, **4:121 to 4:174**
- For detailed treatment see index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

## INDEX

### “ADARAND”

Affirmative action under federal law  
after, **4:279 to 4:290**

### ADDICTION

Alcohol or drugs, protection from  
discrimination, **3:95**  
Tobacco, regulation of smoking in  
workplace, **6:173**

### ADDITIONAL MATTERS

Attorneys, options under particular  
statutes, **8:25**  
Common law tort claims, elements of  
defamation claims, **5:117, 5:118,**  
**5:131**  
Complaints, elements in discrimina-  
tion cases, **8:152**  
Health, protection for AIDS/HIV  
carriers, **6:90**  
Older Workers Benefit Protection  
Act, requirements for termina-  
tion, **4:119, 7:131**  
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, rights,  
**4:248 to 4:250**  
Remedies. See index heading REME-  
DIES OR RELIEF  
Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, prohibitions for special  
organizations, **4:351 to 4:353**  
Wages and benefits, employer duties  
to household employees, **7:137**

### ADEA

General discussion, **4:91 to 4:120**  
For detailed treatment see index  
heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT

### ADEQUACY

See index heading SUFFICIENCY OR  
INSUFFICIENCY

### ADJUDICATION

Agency adjudication and forum  
choice, litigation, **1:30 to 1:33**

### ADJUSTMENT

Attorneys' fees, adjusted historic rate,  
**8:135**

### ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd

Worker Adjustment and Retraining  
Notification Act, **7:164, 7:221,**  
**7:222**

### ADMINISTRATIVE

Agencies and proceedings. See index  
heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES  
AND PROCEEDINGS  
Employees, federal “hours worked”  
and overtime provisions, **7:18**

### ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS

Attorneys, discrimination claims,  
**8:26 to 8:32**  
Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE  
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES  
Discrimination  
attorneys, **8:26 to 8:32**  
claims, generally, **8:220 to 8:244**  
interpretations, **1:8**  
joinder of common law and  
discrimination claims, wage  
cases, **8:87**  
Exhaustion of administrative reme-  
dies. See index heading EXHAUS-  
TION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES  
Federal agencies. See index heading  
FEDERAL MATTERS  
Forum choice. See index heading  
FORUM CHOICE  
Health. See index heading HEALTH  
Joinder of common law and  
discrimination claims, wage  
cases, **8:87**  
Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY  
State agencies. See index heading  
STATE  
Unemployment compensation, **7:253**  
**to 7:256**  
Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS

### ADMINISTRATOR'S DUTIES

Continuation of health care coverage  
under COBRA, **7:105, 7:106**

### ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:66**

## ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

### —Cont'd

- Expert witness testimony, standards, **8:210, 8:211**
- Health, drug test results, **6:118**
- Privacy, audio tapes from on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**
- Settlement of claims, offers of settlement and EEOC findings, **2:175**

## ADMISSIONS

- Settlement of claims, **2:183, 2:185**

## ADVERSE MATTERS

- Evidence. See index heading EVIDENCE
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Impact. See index heading DISPARATE OR ADVERSE IMPACT

## ADVERTISING OR ADVERTISEMENTS

- Protection from discrimination, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:149 to 3:160**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, age, **4:326**

## ADVICE OF COUNSEL

- Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:163 to 8:165**

## AFFIRMATIVE

- Action. See index heading AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
- Consent, office searches, **6:59**
- Defenses. See index heading DEFENSES
- Duties toward older workers, Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:106 to 4:108**

## AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- “Adarand,” affirmative action under federal law after, **4:279 to 4:290**
- Executive Order MW-6, state antidiscrimination statutes, **4:385**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:178**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in plan, **4:354, 4:355**

## AFTER-ACQUIRED EVIDENCE

- Effect of, **8:188**
- Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:74 to 9:76**

## AGE AND AGE DISCRIMINATION

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act
  - general discussion, **4:91 to 4:120**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:397, 4:401**
- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:30**
- Older workers. See index heading OLDER WORKERS
- Petition, age discrimination, **3:165**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Reduction in force, claims, **7:215, 7:216**
- Release of claims, ADEA claim release, **4:418**
- Settlement of claims, form for agreement involving age bias claim, **2:224**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:319, 4:325 to 4:327, 4:357**
- Wages and benefits, state child labor laws, **7:123 to 7:127**

## AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

- General discussion, **4:91 to 4:120**
- Ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits limited, **4:101**
- Additional requirements for termination, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:119, 7:131**
- Affirmative duties toward older workers, **4:106 to 4:108**
- Alternative remedies, **4:114**

## INDEX

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

Amount  
    additional requirements for  
        termination, Older Workers  
        Benefit Protection Act, **4:119,**  
        **7:131**  
    fewer requirements for EEOC-  
        supervised waivers, Older  
        Workers Benefit Protection  
        Act, **4:120, 7:132**  
    reduction of benefits, defined con-  
        tribution benefit plans, **4:100**  
Arbitration agreement, enforcement,  
    **8:105**  
Attorneys, optional deferral of claims  
    to state agency, **8:31**  
Back pay, **9:55**  
Benefits and wages  
    differentials in benefit plans, **4:99**  
        to **4:101, 4:117**  
    notice requirements, **7:158**  
    Older Workers Benefit Protection  
        Act, below  
    recordkeeping requirements, **7:187**  
        to **7:192**  
BFOQ, defenses, **4:109 to 4:111**  
Burden of proof, **4:93**  
Claimant's age at time of discrimina-  
    tory act, **4:94**  
Class actions, special opt-in rules,  
    **8:93**  
Compliance, **4:92**  
Conduct prohibited, **4:98 to 4:105**  
Contributions toward group health  
    care, **4:107**  
Coverage, **4:92 to 4:105, 4:116,**  
    **4:117**  
Curtailment of benefits, defined con-  
    tribution benefit plans, **4:100**  
Defenses, **4:109 to 4:113**  
Defined contribution benefit plans,  
    **4:100**  
Determinations, BFOQ defense,  
    **4:110, 4:111**  
Differentials in benefit plans, **4:99 to**  
    **4:101, 4:117**  
Discontinuance of lifetime health  
    benefits, **4:101**

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd

Disparate impact, **4:105**  
Disparate treatment, **4:102 to 4:104**  
Duties toward older workers, **4:106**  
    to **4:108**  
Equal Employment Opportunity  
    Commission. See index heading  
    EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
    COMMISSION  
Exemptions, **4:95, 4:96**  
Expert witness fees, **8:140**  
Factors other than age, defenses,  
    **4:109, 4:112**  
Fewer requirements for EEOC-  
    supervised waivers, Older Work-  
    ers Benefit Protection Act,  
    **4:120, 7:132**  
Forum choice, availability of jury  
    trials, **8:73**  
Groups  
    additional requirements for  
        termination of employment  
        group incentive, Older Work-  
        ers Benefit Protection Act,  
        **4:119**  
    contributions toward group health  
        care, affirmative duties  
        toward older workers, **4:107**  
Health  
    ability of employer to discontinue  
        lifetime health benefits  
        limited, **4:101**  
    contributions toward group health  
        care, affirmative duties  
        toward older workers, **4:107**  
High-level management retirees,  
    exemptions, **4:95**  
Impact, disparate, **4:105**  
Ineligible employees, same options  
    for, **4:108**  
Language, disparate treatment, **4:103**  
Lifetime health benefits, ability of  
    employer to discontinue, **4:101**  
Limitations  
    ability of employer to discontinue  
        lifetime health benefits, dif-  
        ferentials in benefit plans,  
        **4:101**  
    repeal, **4:97**

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

Limitations—Cont'd  
 statute of limitations, **8:40 to 8:43**  
 Narrow construction of exemptions, **4:96**  
 Notice requirements, wages and benefits, **7:158**  
 Older Workers Benefit Protection Act  
 general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**  
 Americans with Disabilities Act, model for waivers, **4:170**  
 arbitration agreement, enforcement, **8:105**  
 coverage, **4:116, 4:117**  
 differentials in benefit plans, **4:117**  
 release, **4:113**  
 special duties, **7:130 to 7:132**  
 waivers, **4:113, 4:118 to 4:120, 7:130 to 7:132**  
 Other reasonable factors, defenses, **4:109, 4:112**  
 OWBPA. Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, above  
 Prohibited conduct, **4:98 to 4:105**  
 Protection  
 general discussion, **4:93 to 4:97**  
 Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, above, **4:113**  
 Reasonable matters  
 BFOQ defense, reasonably necessary to normal business operations, **4:111**  
 other reasonable factors, defense, **4:109, 4:112**  
 Recordkeeping requirements, wages and benefits, **7:187 to 7:192**  
 Reduction of benefits, defined contribution benefit plans, **4:100**  
 Release, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:113**  
 Remedies, alternative, **4:114**  
 Repeal of limitations, **4:97**  
 Replacement employee's age, **4:94**  
 Retirees from high-level management, exemptions, **4:95**  
 Same options for ineligible employees, affirmative duties toward older workers, **4:108**

**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd**

Standards of Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, waiver or release, **4:113**  
 Statute of limitations, **8:40 to 8:43**  
 Termination  
 additional requirements for termination, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:119, 7:131**  
 discontinuance of lifetime health benefits, **4:101**  
 Treatment, disparate, **4:102 to 4:104**  
 Valid waiver, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:118 to 4:120**  
 Wages. Benefits and wages, above  
 Waiver  
 defenses, **4:109, 4:113**  
 Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:113, 4:118 to 4:120, 7:130 to 7:132**

**AGENCIES**

Administrative agencies. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS  
 Employment agencies  
 Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:352**  
 wages and benefits, recordkeeping requirements, **7:190**  
 Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY  
 Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

**AGGREGATING REMEDIES**

Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:84**

**AGILITY**

Health, testing prior to job offer, **6:77**

**AGREEMENTS**

See index heading CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

**AIDS/HIV**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:410 to 4:412**

## INDEX

### **AIDS/HIV—Cont'd**

- Health issues
  - additional protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, confidentiality of medical records, **6:90**
  - issues arising from, **6:130 to 6:147**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not disability if it poses health threat to others, **4:344**
- Protection from discrimination, disability discrimination, **3:96, 3:102, 3:104**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:180**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law
  - general discussion, **4:369 to 4:374**
  - for detailed treatment see index
    - heading **TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disability, **4:344**
- Workers' compensation, **7:110, 7:111, 7:170**

### **AIRCRAFT EMPLOYEES**

- Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:231**

### **ALCOHOL**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation of alcoholic employees, **4:161**
- Discovery privilege, alcoholic treatment records, **8:186**
- Health, abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**
- Protection from discrimination, addiction, **3:95**
- Testing, alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, dependency, **4:343**

### **ALIEN EMPLOYEES**

- Wages and benefits, **7:141 to 7:145**

### **ALLEGATIONS IN PLEADINGS**

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:139**

### **ALTERNATIVE**

- Dispute resolution. See index heading **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

### **ALTERNATIVE—Cont'd**

- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, forfeiture and deferred compensation packages, **2:157**
- Remedies. See index heading **REMEDIES OR RELIEF**
- Statute of limitations, avoiding time limits by using alternative statutory claims, **8:55**

### **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- Arbitration
  - general discussion, **8:98 to 8:116**
  - for detailed treatment see index
    - heading **ARBITRATION**
- Mediation
  - general discussion, **2:204 to 2:208**
  - for detailed treatment see index
    - heading **MEDIATION**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**

### **AMBIGUOUS CONDUCT**

- Evidence in discrimination cases, subtle discrimination, **9:11**

### **AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, modification of examinations, training and policies as reasonable accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**
- Attorneys' fees, modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:130, 8:131**
- Benefit plans, **7:78 to 7:81, 7:163**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, retroactivity of amendments, **4:192**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, change in duties of employee, **2:149**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, changes in wages and benefits during leave, **4:236**
- Reduction in force, benefit plans, **7:204 to 7:207**

**AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION  
OR CHANGE—Cont'd**

Texas Commission on Human Rights,  
complaints, **8:236**

**AMERICANS WITH  
DISABILITIES ACT**

General discussion, **4:121 to 4:174**

Ability, present ability, **4:136, 4:137**

Accommodation, reasonable, **4:149  
to 4:161, 4:174**

Actions and proceedings

failure to accommodate, **4:162 to  
4:164**

statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:38**

workers' compensation claim does  
not bar ADA suit, **4:172**

Acts constituting discrimination,  
**4:141**

Adverse employment decision, **4:145**

Alcoholic employees, reasonable  
accommodation, **4:161**

Applicability to American employers  
in foreign countries, **4:123,  
4:124**

Application for disability benefits,  
effect of, **4:138**

Attorneys, mandatory deferral of  
claims to state agency, **8:30**

Back pay, **9:54**

Benefits

effect of application for disability  
benefits, **4:138**

Older Workers Benefit Protection  
Act provides model for ADA  
waivers, **4:170**

Caring for disabled relative, unpaid  
leave as reasonable accommoda-  
tion, **4:155**

Checklist, **4:414**

Collective bargaining agreements,  
conflicts with reassignment as  
reasonable accommodation,  
**4:160**

Compensatory damages, **9:63**

Complaints, retaliation for making,  
**4:144**

Compliance, **4:122 to 4:125**

Conditions, **4:132, 4:134**

Conduct prohibited, **4:140 to 4:148**

**AMERICANS WITH  
DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd**

Conflict with collective bargaining  
agreements, reassignment as  
reasonable accommodation,  
**4:160**

Costs

increased cost of insurance, **4:139**

option to employee of paying cost  
of accommodation, undue  
hardship exception to duty to  
accommodate, **4:167**

Coverage, **4:122 to 4:148, 4:164**

Creating new position, reasonable  
accommodation, **4:158**

Defenses, failure to accommodate,  
**4:163, 4:164**

Definition of essential job function,  
**4:137**

Depression, mental impairments,  
**4:131**

Direct threat, exception to duty to  
accommodate, **4:168**

Disorders, physical and mental  
impairments, **4:129, 4:131**

Documented disorders, mental  
impairments, **4:131**

Duty of employer, reasonable accom-  
modation, **4:149 to 4:161**

Effect of application for disability  
benefits, **4:138**

Equal Pay Act, interplay with other  
statutes, **4:174**

Essential job functions, **4:136, 4:137,  
4:153**

Evidence, **9:41 to 9:44**

Examinations, modification as rea-  
sonable accommodation, **4:152,  
4:153**

Exclusions or exceptions

applicability to American employ-  
ers in foreign countries, **4:124**

condition, **4:134**

duty to accommodate, **4:165 to  
4:168**

federal employers, **4:125**

mental impairments, **4:131**

private clubs, **4:125**

## INDEX

### AMERICANS WITH

#### DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd

Exclusions or exceptions—Cont'd  
training or other essential function  
of job, reasonable accom-  
modation, **4:153**  
unpaid leave, reasonable accom-  
modation, **4:155**  
Expert witness fees, **8:139**  
Failure to accommodate, **4:162 to**  
**4:164**  
Family and Medical Leave Act,  
interplay with other statutes,  
**4:241, 4:244 to 4:246**  
Federal employers, exemption, **4:125**  
Foreign countries, applicability to  
American employers in, **4:123,**  
**4:124**  
Health, alcohol and drugs, **6:98,**  
**6:112, 6:113**  
Hostile work environment, **4:148**  
Identification, reasonable accom-  
modation, **4:151**  
Impairments, **4:129 to 4:131**  
Increased cost of insurance, **4:139**  
Independent medical evaluation,  
**4:146**  
Insurance, increased cost of, **4:139**  
Interference, **4:147**  
Interplay with other statutes, **4:171 to**  
**4:174**  
Light duty jobs, reasonable accom-  
modation, **4:157**  
Litigation. Actions and proceedings,  
above  
Major life activity, substantial limita-  
tion on, **4:128**  
Medical tests, pre-hire, **4:142, 4:143**  
Mental impairments, **4:130, 4:131**  
Minimum provided by ADA,  
interplay with other statutes,  
**4:173**  
Mitigated condition, **4:132**  
Modification of examinations, train-  
ing and policies, reasonable  
accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**  
Notices of rights under Act, posting,  
**4:169**

### AMERICANS WITH

#### DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act  
provides model for ADA waiv-  
ers, **4:170**  
Option to employee of paying cost of  
accommodation, undue hardship  
exception to duty to accom-  
modate, **4:167**  
Perceived disability, **4:127 to 4:134**  
Physical impairments, **4:129**  
Policies, modification as reasonable  
accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**  
Posting notices of rights under Act,  
**4:169**  
Preemption, interplay with other  
statutes, **4:173**  
Pre-hire medical tests or disability-  
related inquiries, **4:142, 4:143**  
Present ability, **4:136, 4:137**  
Prima facie case, failure to accom-  
modate, **4:162**  
Privacy, personality and other subjec-  
tive testing, **6:50**  
Private clubs, exemption, **4:125**  
Proceedings. Actions and proceed-  
ings, above  
Prohibited conduct, **4:140 to 4:148**  
Protection  
general discussion, **3:90, 3:91,**  
**4:126 to 4:139**  
Older Workers Benefit Protection  
Act provides model for ADA  
waivers, **4:170**  
Qualified disabled individuals, **4:126**  
**to 4:139**  
Questions, pre-hire disability-related  
inquiries, **4:142, 4:143**  
Reasonable accommodation, **4:149 to**  
**4:161, 4:174**  
Reassessment of employees returning  
from unpaid leave, reasonable  
accommodation, **4:156**  
Reassignment, reasonable accom-  
modation, **4:159, 4:160**  
Requests, reasonable accommoda-  
tion, **4:150, 4:152, 4:153**  
Retaliation for making complaints,  
**4:144**

**AMERICANS WITH  
DISABILITIES ACT—Cont'd**

- Rights under ADA, posting notices of, **4:169**
- Statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:38**
- Stress, mental impairments, **4:131**
- Substantial
  - disorders, physical impairments, **4:129**
  - limitation on major life activity, **4:128**
- Training, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**
- Transitional jobs, reasonable accommodation, **4:157**
- Undue hardship, exceptions to accommodation duty, **4:166, 4:167**
- Unmitigated condition, **4:132**
- Unpaid leave, reasonable accommodation, **4:154 to 4:156**
- Violations
  - ADA accommodations may violate Equal Pay Act, **4:174**
  - applicability to American employers in foreign countries, exception if compliance violates foreign law, **4:124**
- Wages. Benefits, above
- Waivers, **4:170**
- Workers' compensation claim does not bar ADA suit, interplay with other statutes, **4:172**

**AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR  
NUMBER**

- Additional matters. See index heading **ADDITIONAL MATTERS**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**
- Attorneys' fees. See index heading **ATTORNEYS' FEES**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, number of employees, **4:78**
- Constructive employment policies, employee suggestion awards, **2:139**
- Decrease. See index heading **REDUCTION**

**AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR  
NUMBER—Cont'd**

- Expansion. See index heading **EXPANSION**
- Extension. See index heading **EXTENSION**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**
- Increase. See index heading **INCREASE**
- Minimum. See index heading **MINIMUM**
- Reduction. See index heading **REDUCTION**
- Title VII, minimum number of employees, **4:4**
- Unemployment compensation benefits, **7:236, 7:237**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, size of awards, **6:198**

**ANCILLARY MATTERS**

- Common law claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:258, 5:259**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:147**

**ANIMALS**

- Safe work place, ferae naturae doctrine, **5:101**

**ANIMOSITY**

- Common law claims, tortious interference with contract, **5:229 to 5:231**

**ANSWERS**

- Affirmative defenses under federal and state rules, **8:155**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:224 to 8:226**
- Preparation, **8:153 to 8:155**
- Scope of statute should affect pleading decisions, **8:154**

**ANTICIPATION**

- Disputes, constructive employment policies, **2:1 to 2:4**

## INDEX

### ANTICIPATION—Cont'd

Litigation, attorney-client privilege,  
**8:166**

### ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES

General discussion, **4:1 to 4:421**

ADEA claim release, **4:418**

Common law contract claims, limita-  
tions on employers' discharge  
rights, **5:49**

Eligibility, rights and responsibilities,  
notice of, Family and Medical  
Leave Act, **4:420**

Family or medical leave  
policy, **4:421**

Federal statutes, generally, **4:1 to  
4:303**

Good-faith reporters of human traf-  
ficking, child abuse, or child  
neglect, **4:387**

Health care provider, certification of,  
**4:419**

Local laws, generally, **4:388 to 4:413**

Sources of conflict, **1:7**

State statutes, generally, **4:304 to  
4:384**

### ANTI-HARASSMENT POLICY

Constructive employment policies,  
sexual harassment prevention,  
**2:45, 2:46**

### APPEAL AND REVIEW

Arbitration. See index heading  
ARBITRATION

Constructive employment policies,  
reviewing discharge decisions,  
**2:119**

Privacy, right of employee to review  
credit report, **6:65**

Reduction in force, review of existing  
contracts, **7:203**

Standard of review  
common law contract claims, due  
process requirements in  
termination, **5:45**

Texas Payday Act, **7:64**

Unemployment compensation, **7:253,  
7:256, 7:257**

### APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd

Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS

### APPLICATION OR APPLICABILITY

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
American employers in foreign  
countries, **4:123, 4:124**

Protection from discrimination. See  
index heading PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION

### APPLICATIONS AND APPLICANTS

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
effect of application for disabil-  
ity benefits, **4:138**

Attorneys' fees, **8:142**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE  
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Privacy, **6:3 to 6:10**

Protection from discrimination. See  
index heading PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION

Spontaneous disclosure by applicant  
of disability during interview,  
**2:26, 3:156**

Wages and benefits, asylum applica-  
tions for alien employees, **7:142**

### APPROVAL OR DENIAL

Affirmative action under federal law  
after "Adarand," denial of  
contract, **4:289, 4:290**

Common law claims, injunction,  
**5:272**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, denial  
of paternity leave prohibited  
unless policy covers disabilities  
only, **4:265**

Wages and benefits, Equal Employ-  
ment Opportunity Commission  
approval of notices, **7:158**

### ARBITRATION

General discussion, **8:98 to 8:116**

## ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act does not bar enforcement of agreement, discrimination claims, **8:105**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Appeal and review
  - awards, judicial review, **8:114 to 8:116**
  - issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:86**
- Awards
  - judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:114 to 8:116**
  - punitive damage awards may be enforced, **8:102**
- Broad construction of arbitration clauses, **8:99**
- Checklist for employers, **8:250**
- Claims
  - discrimination claims, **8:103 to 8:108**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:239**
  - parties precluded from bringing another claim, judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:115**
- Clauses, **8:99, 8:101, 8:111 to 8:113**
- Collateral issues, discrimination, **8:108, 9:85, 9:86**
- Commonness of clauses, **8:101**
- Compelling arbitration, **8:112, 8:257, 8:258**
- Constructive employment practices, developing, **2:79**
- Contracts or agreements
  - generally, **8:110**
  - ADEA/OWBPA do not bar enforcement of agreement, discrimination claims, **8:105**
  - clauses for arbitration, **8:99, 8:101, 8:111 to 8:113**
  - employment contracts. See index heading EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:239**

## ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Courts, judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:114 to 8:116**
- Discrimination claims, **8:103 to 8:108**
- Employment contracts. See index heading EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS
- Employment manuals and statements of policy, **2:79**
- Encouragement of arbitration, **8:100, 8:106**
- Enforcement
  - ADEA/OWBPA does not bar enforcement of agreement, discrimination claims, **8:105**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:239**
  - procedure for enforcement of arbitration clauses, **8:111 to 8:113**
  - punitive damage awards may be enforced, **8:102**
  - securities employment contracts' clauses, **8:101**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
- Evidence will be heard by court if scope of award is unclear, judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:116**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:239**
- Federal Arbitration Act, **8:100**
- Forms
  - motion to compel arbitration and stay litigation, **8:258**
  - order compelling arbitration and staying litigation, **8:257**
  - sample agreement, **2:221**
- Judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:114 to 8:116**
- Limitations on remedies in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:85, 9:86**
- Motion to compel, procedure for enforcement of arbitration clauses, **8:112**

## INDEX

### **ARBITRATION—Cont'd**

- Older Workers Benefit Protection Act does not bar enforcement of agreement, discrimination claims, **8:105**
- Parties precluded from bringing another claim, judicial review of arbitration awards, **8:115**
- Policy, state, **8:109**
- Procedure for enforcement of arbitration clauses, **8:111 to 8:113**
- Punitive damage awards may be enforced, **8:102**
- Remedies in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:85, 9:86**
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Sample agreement, **2:221**
- Securities employment contracts, enforcement of clauses in, **8:101**
- State policy, **8:109**
- Stay of proceeding, **8:113, 8:257, 8:258**
- Title VII, encouragement of arbitration, **8:106**

### **ARMED FORCES**

- See index heading **UNIFORMED SERVICE**

### **ARREST RECORDS**

- Protection from discrimination, **3:115 to 3:118, 3:154**

### **ASSESSMENT**

- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, subjective assessment of employee, **9:29**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, charge, **8:228**
- Wages and benefits, penalty, **7:33**

### **ASSISTANCE**

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:279 to 4:290**
- Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:123 to 6:129**

### **ASSOCIATION**

- City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, persons who associate with AIDS-infected individuals protected, **4:412**

### **ASYLUM**

- Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:142**

### **ATTENDANCE/ ABSENTEEISM**

- Discrimination, **3:161 to 3:168**

### **ATTESTATION TO REVIEW OF DOCUMENTS**

- Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:145**

### **ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE**

- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**
- Discovery, **8:162 to 8:171**
- Initial considerations in employment litigation, accepting or rejecting case, **8:3**

### **ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Wages and benefits, **7:67, 7:177**

### **ATTORNEYS**

- Acceptance or rejection case, **8:1 to 8:8**
- fees, rejection of Rule 68 offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**
- Additional options under particular statutes, discrimination claims, **8:25**
- Administrative proceedings, discrimination claims, **8:26 to 8:32**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, optional deferral of claims to state agency, **8:31**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, mandatory deferral of claims to state agency, **8:30**
- Attorney-client privilege. See index heading **ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE**
- Avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:20 to 8:22**
- Check for conflicts, accepting or rejecting case, **8:5**
- Choice. Options, below

## ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

### Claims

- determine which common law claims apply, theory of case development, **8:10**
- discrimination claims, key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:24 to 8:32**
- settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

### Clients

- attorney-client privilege. See index heading ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
- common law contract claims, right to terminate attorney-client contract not absolute, **5:73**
- employment contract negotiation and drafting, necessity of contract for client, **2:140**
- initial considerations in employment litigation, **8:1 to 8:8**
- objectives of client, progression of disputes, **1:27**

### Collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:246 to 8:249**

### Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

### Conflicts check, accepting or rejecting case, **8:5**

### Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**

### Contacting opponent's witnesses, accepting or rejecting case, **8:8**

### Corporate attorneys, issue of dual representation, **8:22**

### Decisions and determinations

- fees. See index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
- key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:23 to 8:32**
- status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**
- which statute or common law claims apply, theory of case development, **8:10**

### Defamation claims against attorneys, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:246, 8:247**

## ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

### Deferral of claims to state agency, **8:29 to 8:32**

### Develop theory of case, **8:9 to 8:19**

### Disclosure in federal cases, accepting or rejecting case, **8:7**

### Discrimination

- key strategy decisions must be made early, discrimination claims, **8:24 to 8:32**

- status of plaintiff, no discrimination liability for independent contractors, **8:15**

### Texas Commission on Human Rights, representation in discrimination claims, **8:237**

### Dual representation, issue for corporate attorneys, **8:22**

### Duty, status of plaintiff, **8:14**

### EEOC's new procedures for faster resolution of claims, **8:28**

### Employee status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**

### Exhaustion of administrative remedies, discrimination claims, **8:26**

### Fact gathering, accepting or rejecting case, **8:2 to 8:8**

### Family members, status of plaintiff, **8:16**

### Federal matters

- claims, deferral to state agency, **8:30 to 8:32**

### courts

- avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:21**

- fees, **8:118 to 8:121**

- fees. See index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES

- mandatory or voluntary disclosure in federal cases, accepting or rejecting case, **8:7**

- sanctions in federal court, **8:21**

### Fees

- general discussion, **8:117 to 8:148**
- for detailed treatment see index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES

### Focus of administrative proceedings, claims, **8:27, 8:28**

## INDEX

### ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Gathering facts, accepting or rejecting case, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Goal identification, accepting or rejecting case, **8:4**
- Hybrid test to determine status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**
- Identification of goals, accepting or rejecting case, **8:4**
- Incorrect treatment does not alleviate duty, status of plaintiff, **8:14**
- Independent contractor status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**
- Information gathering, accepting or rejecting case, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Initial considerations in employment litigation, **1:23, 8:1 to 8:32**
- Intake, client, **8:2 to 8:8**
- Issue of dual representation for corporate attorneys, avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:22**
- Key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:23 to 8:32**
- Laws. Statutes, below
- Leased employees, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to 8:19**
- Liability, independent contractor status of plaintiff, **8:15**
- Mandatory
  - deferral of Title VII and ADA claims to state agency, **8:30**
  - disclosure in federal cases, **8:7**
- Options
  - additional options under particular statutes, discrimination claims, **8:25**
  - deferral of ADEA claims to state agency, **8:31**
- Preparation of case, avoiding sanctions, **8:20 to 8:22**
- Press coverage, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:248, 8:249**
- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:25**
- Progression of disputes, **1:23 to 1:27**
- Protections available, status of plaintiff, **8:13**

### ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Pursuing state and federal claims, deferral of claims to state agency, **8:32**
- Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
- Religious organizations as employers, status of plaintiff, **8:18**
- Resolution of claims, EEOC's new procedures, **8:28**
- Sanctions, avoiding in case preparation, **8:20 to 8:22**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
- State
  - agency, deferral of claims to, **8:29 to 8:32**
  - claims, pursuing, **8:32**
  - right to attorneys' fees, **8:144 to 8:148**
- Status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**
- Statutes
  - additional options under particular statutes, discrimination claims, **8:25**
  - determine which statute applies, theory of case development, **8:10**
- Test to determine status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, representation in discrimination claims, **8:237**
- Theory of case development, **8:9 to 8:19**
- Title VII, mandatory deferral of claims to state agency, **8:30**
- Voluntary disclosure in federal cases, accepting or rejecting case, **8:7**
- Volunteers, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to 8:19**
- Witnesses of opponent, contacting, **8:8**
- Workers' compensation, status of plaintiff, **8:19**
- Work product protection, discovery, **8:172, 8:173**

## ATTORNEYS' FEES

- General discussion, **8:117 to 8:148**
- Adjusted historic rate, lodestar award, **8:135**
- Allowance in federal actions, **8:118 to 8:121**
- Amount or number
  - documentation by attorneys of number of hours spent, lodestar award, **8:133**
  - submission to jury of amount of fees, right to fees under state law, **8:148**
- Application for fee must be specific, **8:142**
- Awards
  - Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to 8:127**
  - common law claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:270**
  - lodestar award, **8:128 to 8:136**
- Billing, lodestar award, **8:136**
- Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to 8:127**
- Common law claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:270**
- Current rate, lodestar award, **8:135**
- Decisions. Determinations, below
- Defendant, prevailing party standard, **8:127**
- Determinations
  - hourly rate determined by prevailing market, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**
  - results obtained can determine fee awarded, prevailing party standard, **8:125**
- Documentation by attorneys of number of hours spent, lodestar award, **8:133**
- Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:20**
- Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA), time limit for request, **8:121**
- Evidentiary hearing not generally held in federal court, **8:119**

## ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Exceptional cases, modifications to lodestar award, **8:130, 8:131**
- Factors weighed by court, lodestar award, **8:129**
- Federal matters
  - allowance in federal actions, **8:118 to 8:121**
  - Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to 8:127**
  - prevailing party standard, fees against federal government, **8:126**
- Financial condition of plaintiff, prevailing party standard, **8:124**
- Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59**
- Hearings, allowance in federal actions, **8:119**
- Hourly rate determined by prevailing market, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**
- Interest on fee, **8:137, 8:141**
- Limit on time for request, allowance in federal actions, **8:120, 8:121**
- Lodestar award, **8:128 to 8:136**
- Mandatory deferral of claims to state agency, right to fees under state law, **8:145**
- Modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:130, 8:131**
- Number. Amount or number, above
- Offer of judgment, rejection may preclude later fees, **8:143**
- Prevailing matters
  - hourly rate determined by prevailing market, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**
  - standard, prevailing party, **8:122 to 8:127**
- Private attorney general, modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:131**
- Proportionate to recovery, lodestar award, **8:132**
- Reasonable billing judgment must be used by attorney, lodestar award, **8:136**
- Rejection of Rule 68 offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**

## INDEX

### ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

- Request, allowance in federal actions, **8:120, 8:121**
- Results obtained can determine fee awarded, prevailing party standard, **8:125**
- Right to fees under state law, **8:144 to 8:148**
- Settlement of claims, **2:181**
- Significant issue, prevailing party standard, **8:123**
- Specificity of application for fee, **8:142**
- Standard, prevailing party, **8:122 to 8:127**
- State law, right to fees under, **8:144 to 8:148**
- Submission to jury of amount of fees, right to fees under state law, **8:148**
- Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:80**
- Time limit for request, allowance in federal actions, **8:120, 8:121**
- Use of reasonable billing judgment by attorney, lodestar award, **8:136**
- Whistleblower statute, right to fees under state law, **8:147**

### AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT

- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:75**
- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE  
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, designing arbitration agreement to preserve at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**
- Sources of suit, **1:1**

### AUDIBILITY OF AUDIO TAPES

- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**

### AUDIO TAPES

- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**

### AUSTIN

- Antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:388 to 4:413**
- Human Rights Commission, forum choice, **1:33**

### AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION

- Common law tort claim for interference with contract, supervisor with hiring authority, **5:227**
- Constructive employment policies, authorization to obtain references and credit history, **2:16**
- Privacy, office searches by  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Wages and benefits, Attorney General, **7:177**

### AVAILABILITY OR UNAVAILABILITY

- Class actions, harassment claims, **8:94**
- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Forum choice. See index heading  
FORUM CHOICE
- Joinder of common law and discrimination claims in wage cases, availability of state or federal agency, **8:87**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, additional rights available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:248 to 4:250**
- Title VII, affirmative defense available when no employment action taken, **4:49**
- Wages and benefits, records for inspection, **7:183**

### AWARDS

- Arbitration. See index heading  
ARBITRATION
- Attorneys' fees. See index heading  
ATTORNEYS' FEES
- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, employee suggestion awards, **2:137 to 2:139**

## **AWARDS—Cont'd**

Damages. See index heading **DAMAGES**  
 Jury trials, **8:217, 8:218**  
 Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:198**

## **BACKGROUND CHECKS**

Common law tort claims, negligent hiring, **5:209 to 5:211**  
 Constructive employment policies, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:15 to 2:17**  
 Policy, **6:205**  
 Wages and benefits, noncommissioned security guards, **7:150**

## **BACK PAY**

After-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:75**  
 Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **9:55**  
 Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:54**  
 Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:79, 9:56**  
 Civil Rights Act of 1871, **9:56**  
 Discrimination cases, generally, **9:52 to 9:56**  
 Duration, discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**  
 Equal Pay Act, **9:55**  
 Limitations, discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**  
 Statutes, discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56**  
 Title VII, **4:16, 9:54**

## **BAD FAITH VIOLATIONS**

Texas Payday Act, **7:56**

## **BATSON**

Jury selection, **8:207**

## **BELIEF**

Whistleblower claims, reasonable belief of violation, **6:185**

## **BENEFICIARY**

Qualified beneficiary, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:94**

## **BENEFITS**

See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## **BFOQ**

See index heading **BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION**

## **BIAS OR PREJUDICE**

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:4, 9:11, 9:18**  
 Title VII sexual harassment, unfair prejudice, **4:32**

## **BILLING**

Attorneys' fees, lodestar award, **8:136**

## **BINDING**

Common law contract claims, written agreement to comply with policy, **5:20**  
 Employment contract negotiation and drafting, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**  
 Family and Medical Leave Act, binding third opinion, **4:225**  
 Settlement of claims, release not binding on Commission, **2:180**

## **BLOOD**

Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception for accidental exposure to blood, **4:374**

## **BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS RULE**

Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**

## **BODILY FLUIDS**

Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception for accidental exposure to bodily fluids, **4:374**

## **BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, defenses, **4:109 to 4:111**  
 City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:413**  
 Health, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:179**

## INDEX

### **BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION—Cont'd**

- Protection from discrimination. See  
index heading PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception,  
4:373
- Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, exceptions to coverage,  
4:356, 4:357
- Title VII, gender as BFOQ, 4:43 to  
4:45

### **BONDS**

- Texas Payday Act, 7:61

### **BORROWED EMPLOYEE DOCTRINE**

- Wrongdoing  
employees and independent  
contractors, wrongs of, 5:288

### **BOUND**

- See index heading BINDING

### **BREACH**

- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies,  
promised confidentiality, 2:53

### **BROAD CONSTRUCTION**

- Arbitration clauses, 8:99

### **BROAD RELEASE OF EMPLOYER**

- Settlement of claims, 2:189

### **BUMPING RIGHTS**

- Reduction in force, 7:213, 7:214

### **BURDEN OF PERSUASION**

- Evidence in discrimination cases,  
9:43

### **BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, 4:93
- Business necessity, discrimination  
cases, 9:39, 9:40
- Charge in mixed motive discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:33 to 9:37
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:37 to 9:40

### **BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd**

- Constructive discharge discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:27
- Discrimination cases, generally, 9:22  
to 9:40
- Disparate impact discrimination  
cases, 9:38 to 9:40
- “Hicks” case, discrimination cases,  
9:23 to 9:31
- Justification, discrimination cases,  
9:28, 9:29
- “McDonnell Douglas” case,  
discrimination cases, 9:23 to  
9:32
- Mixed motive discrimination cases,  
9:33 to 9:37
- Offer of justification by employer for  
employment action, discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:28, 9:29
- Pretext, discrimination cases, 9:31
- “Price Waterhouse” case, discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:33 to 9:37
- Prima facie case, discrimination  
cases, 9:23 to 9:32
- Rebuttal, discrimination cases, 9:37
- Replacement by person within  
protected class, discrimination  
cases, 9:26
- Rules of Supreme Court in  
discrimination cases, 9:22 to  
9:40
- Strict standard in constructive dis-  
charge cases, discrimination  
cases, 9:27
- Subjective assessment of employee,  
discrimination cases, 9:29
- Sufficiency of evidence, discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:30, 9:31
- Supreme Court rules in discrimina-  
tion cases, 9:22 to 9:40
- Title VII, sexual harassment, 4:31

### **BUSINESS**

- See index heading BUSINESS OR BUSI-  
NESSES

### **BUSINESS NECESSITY**

- Burden of proof in discrimination  
cases, 9:39, 9:40

**BUSINESS NECESSITY—Cont’d**

- Constructive employment policies, limited English-only policy permitted, **2:74**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, justification of policy that has disparate impact, **4:267**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

**BUSINESS OR BUSINESSES**

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Necessity. See index heading BUSINESS NECESSITY
- Title VII, extraterritorial American-controlled businesses, **4:8**
- Wages and benefits, reporting requirements for businesses with federal contracts, **7:193**

**CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT**

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:289, 4:290**

**CAPACITY**

- Health, lack of childbearing capacity is not bona fide occupational qualification, **6:179**

**CAPS ON DAMAGES AND DAMAGE AWARDS**

- See index heading DAMAGES

**CARE**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, unpaid leave to care for disabled relative, **4:155**
- Common law tort claims, duty of care in retaining employees, **5:212**
- Constructive employment policies, importance of care in conducting performance evaluations, **2:85, 2:86**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:193 to 4:246**
- Health care. See index heading HEALTH

**CARRIER STATUS AND GENETIC PREDISPOSITION**

- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:349, 4:350**

**CARRYING FIREARMS**

- Security guards, **7:149**

**CAUSE OR CAUSATION**

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:213, 5:214**
- Good cause. See index heading GOOD CAUSE
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, citizenship preferences cannot cause de facto national origin discrimination, **4:335**
- Title VII, causing disparate impact on protected category, **4:25**

**CERTIFICATION**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:220 to 4:227**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, physician, **4:263**

**CHALLENGES OR CHALLENGING**

- Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:248**
- Jury selection, peremptory challenges, **8:207**
- Mediated settlement, **2:207**

**CHANGE**

- See index heading AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE

**CHARGES**

- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:222, 8:228**
- Settlement of claims, withdrawal, **2:193**

## INDEX

### CHARGE TO JURY

General discussion, **8:214 to 8:216**

### CHECKLISTS

Arbitration issues, **8:250**

Claims, assessing, pursuing, and defending claims, **1:45**

Constructive employment policies evaluations, writing employee evaluations, **2:211**

general handbook checklist, **2:209, 2:210**

termination checklist, **2:212**

Evaluations, writing employee evaluations, **2:211**

Evidence

employee's evidence, **9:87**

employer's evidence, **9:88**

Harassment, employer investigation, **2:213**

Independent-contractor test, IRS, **8:252**

In limine motion

employee's, **8:254**

employer's, **8:253**

IRS, Independent contractor test, **8:252**

Job evaluations, **4:417**

Non-management employees, training on employment issues, **4:416**

Protection from discrimination, hostile work environment sexual harassment, **3:39, 3:40**

Sexual harassment, protection from, **3:39, 3:40**

Termination of employment, **2:212**

Texas Workforce Commission, **8:251**

Training managers on employment issues

Americans with Disabilities Act issues, **4:415**

Management, training managers on employment issues, **4:415**

### CHECKS OR CHECKING

Attorneys, conflicts, **8:5**

Background checks. See index heading BACKGROUND CHECKS

### CHILD ABUSE

Reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:387**

### CHILD NEGLECT

Reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:387**

### CHILDREN OR MINORS

Child abuse

reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:387**

Child neglect

reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:387**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:193 to 4:246**

Fetal protection policies, **3:31, 4:264, 6:177**

Health, conditions in workplace affecting childbearing, **6:176 to 6:181**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### CHOICE, OPTION OR ELECTION

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, same options for ineligible employees, **4:108**

Americans with Disabilities Act, employee option of paying cost of accommodation, **4:167**

Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS

Class actions, special opt-in rules for age discrimination cases, **8:93**

Common law contract claims, option to renew, **5:81**

Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:114**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Forum choice

general discussion, **8:56 to 8:74**

for detailed treatment see index heading FORUM CHOICE

Law, choice of. See index heading GOVERNING LAW

**CHOICE, OPTION OR ELECTION**  
—Cont'd

Progression of disputes, litigation,  
1:29 to 1:37, 1:41  
Remedies, discrimination claim litigation, 1:41  
Selection. See index heading SELECTION  
Workers' compensation, opting out of system, 7:108, 7:115, 7:116

**CIGARETTES**

See index heading SMOKING IN WORKPLACE

**CITIES**

See index heading MUNICIPALITIES

**CITIZENSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DISCRIMINATION**

Protection from discrimination, 3:62 to 3:65, 3:152  
Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, preferences cannot cause de facto national origin discrimination, 4:335

**CITY OR CITIES**

See index heading MUNICIPALITIES

**CIVIL CONSPIRACY**

Common law tort claims, 5:202 to 5:204

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

Damages for violations, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, 9:82  
Forum choice, availability of jury trials on claims seeking monetary relief, 8:71, 8:72  
Privacy, psychological analysis, 6:49

**CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1866**

General discussion, 4:68 to 4:80  
At-will employment relationships, 4:75  
Back pay, 4:79, 9:56  
Caps on damage awards, 4:80  
Compensatory damages, 4:80  
Compliance, 4:69 to 4:71  
Conduct, 4:74

**CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1866**  
—Cont'd

Contracts, 3:56, 4:73 to 4:75  
Coverage, 4:69 to 4:75, 4:78  
Damages, 4:80, 9:82  
Disparate impact, 4:74  
Enforcing contracts, 4:73, 4:74  
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, 4:77  
Intentional conduct, 4:74  
Limitations, 4:78 to 4:80  
Making contracts, 4:73, 4:74  
Malice and damages, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, 9:82  
Number of employees, 4:78  
Prima facie case, 4:68  
Prohibitions, 4:74  
Protection, 3:56, 4:72  
Punitive damages, 4:80  
Scope of Act, 4:73, 4:74  
Sovereign immunity, 4:70  
State officials, suits against, 4:70  
Statute of limitations, 8:46  
Suits against state officials, 4:70  
Termination of contracts due to race and color discrimination, 3:56  
Vicarious liability, 4:71

**CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1871**

General discussion, 4:81 to 4:88  
Back pay, 9:56  
Compliance, 4:82 to 4:85  
Conduct prohibited, 4:87, 4:88  
Coverage, 4:82 to 4:88  
Damages and malice, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, 9:82  
Government official may have qualified immunity, 4:84  
Malice and damages, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, 9:82  
Private parties, qualified immunity, 4:85  
Prohibited conduct, 4:87, 4:88  
Protection, 4:86  
Qualified immunity, 4:84, 4:85

## INDEX

### **CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1871**

#### **—Cont'd**

- State involvement with employer required, **4:83**
- Statute of limitations, **8:46**
- Wrongful termination of employment, **4:88**

### **CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964**

- General discussion, **4:2 to 4:50**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **TITLE VII**

### **CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991**

- General discussion, **4:187 to 4:192**
- Amendments, retroactivity, **4:192**
- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:37 to 9:40**
- Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials, **8:66 to 8:69**
- Glass Ceiling Act of 1991, **4:190**
- Government Employee Rights Act of 1991, **4:191**
- Protection from discrimination, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
- Punitive damages in discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:67, 9:68**
- Retroactivity of amendments, **4:192**

### **CIVIL RIGHTS ATTORNEY'S FEES AWARD ACT OF 1976**

- General discussion, **8:122 to 8:127**

### **CLAIMS**

- Accrual of claim. See index heading **ACCRUAL OF CLAIM**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, workers' compensation claim does not bar suit, **4:172**
- Arbitration. See index heading **ARBITRATION**
- Attorneys. See index heading **ATTORNEYS**
- Benefits and wages. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Checklist, assessing, pursuing, and defending claims, **1:45**

### **CLAIMS—Cont'd**

- Common law
  - general discussion, **5:1 to 5:292**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Complaints. See index heading **COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Deferral of claims to state agency, **8:29 to 8:32, 8:145**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims may be enforceable, **4:239**
- Forum choice, civil rights claims seeking monetary relief and availability of jury trials, **8:71, 8:72**
- Joinder of claims
  - general discussion, **8:81 to 8:90**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading **JOINDER OF CLAIMS**
- Litigation, progression of disputes, **1:38 to 1:41**
- Mediation, **2:204 to 2:208**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, disparate impact, **4:266, 4:267**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Progression of disputes, **1:24, 1:37 to 1:41**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
- Reduction in force. See index heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**
- Selecting federal or state claims, **8:75 to 8:80**
- Settlement
  - general discussion, **2:165 to 2:203**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**
- Statute of limitations, **8:33 to 8:55**
- Title VII. See index heading **TITLE VII**
- Unemployment compensation, **7:227 to 7:257**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Whistleblowers, **6:184 to 6:200**

## **CLASS ACTIONS**

- General discussion, **8:91 to 8:96**
- Advantages and disadvantages, **8:95**
- Available in harassment claims, **8:94**
- Disadvantages and advantages, **8:95**
- Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:19**
- Fair Labor Standards Act, **8:97**
- Federal practice, **8:91 to 8:96**
- General tolling principle, **8:96**
- Necessary showings, federal practice, **8:92**
- Showings necessary, federal practice, **8:92**
- Special opt-in rules for age discrimination class actions, **8:93**
- State practice, **8:91 to 8:96**
- Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:52**

## **CLASSES OF PERSONS**

- Protection from discrimination, **3:1 to 3:134**

## **CLASSIFICATION OR CLASSIFICATIONS**

- Health, classification based on childbearing potential is discriminatory, **6:178 to 6:180**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**

## **CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE OF MALICE**

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:141**

## **CLIENTS OR CUSTOMERS**

- Attorneys. See index heading **ATTORNEYS**
- Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:250 to 5:253**

## **CLOSINGS OF PLANTS**

- Wages and benefits, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164**

## **CLUBS**

- See index heading **PRIVATE CLUBS**

## **COBRA**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, leave termination may trigger COBRA coverage, **4:243**
- Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage, **7:93 to 7:106**

## **CO-EMPLOYEES**

- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Title VII, personal liability, **4:11, 4:12**

## **COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL**

- Selecting federal or state claims, **8:77**
- Unemployment compensation, initial determination of benefit claims, **7:254, 7:255**

## **COLLATERAL ISSUES**

- Affecting litigation, **8:245 to 8:249**
- Arbitration, discrimination, **8:108, 9:85, 9:86**
- Discrimination
  - arbitration, **8:108, 9:85, 9:86**
  - remedies, **9:70 to 9:86**
- Remedies in discrimination cases, **9:70 to 9:86**

## **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- See also index heading **ARBITRATION**
- Agreements
  - generally, **8:110**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, conflicts with reassignment as reasonable accommodation, **4:160**
  - conflicts, **3:81, 4:160**
  - protection from discrimination, conflicts with reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:81**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, limit on ability to accommodate religion, **4:331**
- Conflicts, agreements, **3:81, 4:160**
- Health, drug testing, **6:119**

## INDEX

### COLOR

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:402**
- Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:333**

### COMBINED DOCUMENTS

- Common law contract claims, informal employment contracts, **5:19**

### COMMISSIONED SECURITY GUARDS CARRYING FIREARMS

- General discussion, **7:149**

### COMMISSIONS OWED TO SEPARATING EMPLOYEES

- Texas Payday Act, **7:47**

### COMMITMENT

- Protection from discrimination, uniformed services commitment, **3:158**

### COMMON CRUELTY

- Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151**

### COMMON LAW

- Absconding with documents, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:277**
- Absence or lack
  - justification, false imprisonment, **5:200**
  - malice, defamation, **5:139**
  - quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**
- Absolute privilege, defamation, **5:125 to 5:127, 5:134**
- Accrual of claim, breach of employment contract, **5:55**
- Actions and proceedings
  - statements made in Texas Commission on Human Rights proceedings, absolute privi-

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Actions and proceedings—Cont'd
  - lege defense to defamation, **5:126**
  - statute of limitations, below
  - tort claims, generally, **5:89 to 5:239**
  - unenforceable covenant cannot form basis of action for tortious interference, **5:275**
- Activities prior to leaving employment may constitute breach of loyalty duty of employees, **5:249**
- Actual malice, defamation, **5:136 to 5:142**
- Additional elements, defamation claims, **5:117, 5:118, 5:131**
- Admissibility of extrinsic evidence, employment contract claims, **5:66**
- Affirmative defenses, tortious interference with contract, **5:232**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Allegations in pleadings, defamation, **5:139**
- Amendment, modification or change
  - at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:48, 5:50 to 5:53**
  - employment contract amended within statute of frauds requires writing, **5:63**
  - terms of at-will employment, employment contract claims, **5:46**
- Ancillary to otherwise enforceable agreement, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:258, 5:259**
- Animosity, tortious interference with contract, **5:229 to 5:231**
- Antidiscrimination laws restrict employers' discharge rights, employment contract claims, **5:49**
- Applications and applicants
  - absolute privilege defense to defamation, statements made in

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

Applications and applicants—Cont'd  
     connection with unemployment applications, **5:127**  
     negligent hiring, tort claims, **5:205 to 5:218**

Attempts to expand public policy exception to at-will doctrine have failed, **5:39**

### Attorneys

    control test to determine status of plaintiff, theory of case development, **8:12**  
     determine which common law claims apply, theory of case development, **8:10**  
     fees, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:270**  
     right to terminate attorney-client contract not absolute, **5:73**

### At-will employment

    covenants not to compete, **5:259**  
     employment contract claims, **5:9 to 5:13, 5:37 to 5:42, 5:46 to 5:53**  
     fraud claims, **5:171**  
     interference with contract tortiously, **5:223**  
     remedies of employees, limitations, **5:2 to 5:6**

### Availability or unavailability

    injunctive relief, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:262**  
     loss of consortium claim, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:155**  
     prejudgment interest, defamation, **5:146**  
     punitive damages, tort claims, **5:144, 5:145, 5:161, 5:174, 5:215, 5:235**

### Awards

    attorneys' fees, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:270**  
     breach of employment contract award, deduction of workers' compensation from, **5:82**  
     punitive damages award, defamation, **5:146**

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

Background checks, negligent hiring, **5:209 to 5:211**

Benefits and wages. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Binding of employer, written agreement to comply with policy, **5:20**

### Breach

    employment contract, **5:55, 5:74 to 5:83, 5:172**  
     loyalty duty of employees, **5:249**  
     noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:266**

### Business

    prospective business relations, tortious interference with, **5:224**  
     sale of business contracts, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:257**

Cause, negligent hiring and retention, **5:213, 5:214**

Challenged acts, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:248**

Change. Amendment, modification or change, above

Circumventing statute of frauds, employment contract claims, **5:61**

Civil conspiracy, tort claims, **5:202 to 5:204**

### Claims

    general discussion, **5:1 to 5:292**  
     attorney developing theory of case, determine which common law claims apply, **8:10**  
     conflict, sources of, **1:14 to 1:16**  
     employment contracts, below  
     joinder of common law and discrimination claims, **8:85 to 8:90**

    loyalty duty of employees, **5:241 to 5:255**

    tort claims, below

Clear and convincing evidence of malice, defamation, **5:141**

Clear limitation of rights required, express employment contracts, **5:21**

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Clients or customers of employer, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:250 to 5:253**
- Co-employees
  - defamation, statements as proof of malice, **5:142**
  - interference with contract tortiously, liability of co-employees responsible for termination decisions, **5:226 to 5:231**
- Combined documents, informal employment contracts, **5:19**
- Common cruelty, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:151**
- Complaints, defamation, **5:110, 5:111**
- Conclusory allegations of malice or absence of malice insufficient, defamation, **5:139**
- Conduct
  - challenged act, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:248**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:150 to 5:156**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:225**
  - refusal to perform illegal act, employment contract claims, **5:38 to 5:40**
  - supervisor's acts, liability of employer for, **5:92**
- Confidential or confidentiality
  - duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:282**
  - information, below
  - negligent hiring and retention, confidential relationship creates greater protection, **5:218**
- Conflicts
  - loyalty duty of employees, conflict of interest, **5:243 to 5:254**
  - sources of conflict, claims, **1:14 to 1:16**
- Consideration, employment contracts, **5:22, 5:23**
- Consortium, loss of, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:155**

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Constitutional considerations
  - defamation, **5:107, 5:145**
  - employment contract claims, **5:41 to 5:45**
- Continued employment, consideration for noncompete agreement, **5:23**
- Contracts or agreements
  - covenants, below
  - employment contracts, below
  - interference with contract, tort claims, **5:219 to 5:235, 5:275**
  - negligent hiring and retention, **5:217**
  - negligent misrepresentation, **5:178**
- Control, liability of employer for wrongs committed by independent contractor, **5:287**
- Counsel. Attorneys, above
- Courts, employment contracts, **5:48, 5:72**
- Covenants
  - implied covenants, employment contracts, **5:36, 5:72**
  - noncompetition covenants, **5:256 to 5:275**
  - restrictive covenants, **5:256 to 5:275**
- Creations and developments, **5:292**
- Criminal record, negligent hiring, **5:211**
- Customers or clients of employer, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:250 to 5:253**
- Damages
  - defamation, **5:143 to 5:146**
  - employment contract breach, **5:75 to 5:83**
  - loyalty duty violation, **5:255**
  - misappropriation of trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:282**
  - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, violations, **5:269**
  - punitive damages, below
- Database of new clients, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- employees, **5:253**
- Date. Time or date, below
- Death of employee, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising employment until, **5:59**
- Deduction of workers' compensation from breach of employment contract award, **5:82**
- Defamation
  - claims, generally, **5:105 to 5:146**
  - privacy, remedies for polygraph testing, **6:44**
- Defenses
  - defamation, **5:119 to 5:142**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:159, 5:160**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:232**
  - tort claims, generally, **5:94**
- Definition of trade secret, **5:279**
- Degree of control determines liability of employer for wrongs committed by independent contractor, **5:287**
- Denial of injunction, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:272**
- Dependency of claim on valid, enforceable underlying contract, tortious interference with contract, **5:222, 5:223**
- Destruction of privilege, defamation, **5:135 to 5:142**
- Determination of liability of employer for wrongs committed by independent contractor, **5:287**
- Development
  - at-will employment doctrine in Texas, **5:3**
  - method of developing new client database, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:253**
- Discharge or termination of employees
  - at-will employment doctrine, generally, **5:4, 5:6**

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Discharge or termination of employees—Cont'd
  - conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:252**
  - defamation, publication of statement, **5:116**
  - employment contract claims, **5:11 to 5:15, 5:28 to 5:32, 5:41 to 5:49**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:154**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:226 to 5:231**
  - wrongful discharge, **5:6, 5:47 to 5:49, 5:76 to 5:83**
- Disciplinary procedures, employment contract claims, **5:33, 5:34**
- Disclaimers, employment contract claims, **5:29**
- Disclosure
  - authorization, **5:289**
  - ERISA, negligent misrepresentation, **5:185, 5:186**
  - tort litigation, **5:91**
- Discovery, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:134**
- Discovery rule, statute of limitations for fraud and fraudulent inducement claims, **5:164**
- Discrimination claims, joinder with common law claims, **8:85 to 8:90**
- Disposition of defamation claims, **5:107**
- Disputes, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:152**
- Distress. Emotional distress, below
- Diverting employer's opportunities, loyalty duty of employees, **5:246, 5:247**
- Documents
  - absconding with documents, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:277**
  - several documents combined can comprise informal employment contract, **5:19**
- Driver policy, **5:290**

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Due process, employment contract claims, **5:43 to 5:45**
- Duration terms may create informal employment contract, **5:18**
- Duties
  - background checks, negligent hiring, **5:209 to 5:211**
  - confidentiality duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:282**
  - employees, generally, **5:240 to 5:255, 5:276 to 5:282**
  - implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, employment contract claims, **5:35**
  - loyalty duty of employees, **5:241 to 5:255**
  - mitigation of damages, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:77 to 5:81**
  - retaining employees, duty of care, **5:212**
- Early disposition of defamation claims, **5:107**
- Eavesdropping, invasion of privacy, **5:193**
- Elements of claim
  - civil conspiracy, **5:203, 5:204**
  - defamation, **5:109, 5:117, 5:118, 5:131**
  - fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:165 to 5:170**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:149 to 5:158**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:219**
  - invasion of privacy, **5:192, 5:196**
  - misappropriation of trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:281**
  - negligent hiring and retention, **5:206**
- Emotional distress
  - infliction of emotional distress, below
  - joinder of common law and discrimination claims, **8:86**
- Employee exposure, pandemic disease, employer not liable, **5:104**

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Employee handbook, acknowledgment of receipt of, **5:291**
- Employment contracts
  - breach of contract, **5:55, 5:74 to 5:83, 5:172**
  - claims, generally, **5:1 to 5:88**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:223**
  - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:256 to 5:275**
  - sources of conflict, claims, **1:15**
- Enforcement or enforceability
  - ancillary to otherwise enforceable agreement, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:258, 5:259**
  - dependency of claim on valid, enforceable underlying contract, tortious interference with contract, **5:222, 5:223**
  - employment contracts, **5:8**
  - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:263 to 5:268, 5:273 to 5:275**
  - strict enforcement of pleading requirements, defamation claims, **5:111**
- Enticement of employer's employees by former employee, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:254**
- ERISA
  - employment contract claims, **5:67**
  - fraud claims, **5:173**
  - negligent misrepresentation, **5:183 to 5:187**
  - preemption, **5:67, 5:187**
- Evaluations of employees, qualified privilege and defamation, **5:132**
- Evidence
  - discovery, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:134**
  - knowledge of falsity proves actual malice, defamation, **5:136 to 5:142**
  - lack of justification, false imprisonment, **5:200**
  - negligent hiring and retention, existence of agreement, **5:217**

**COMMON LAW—Cont'd**

Evidence—Cont'd

parol evidence rule, employment contract claims, **5:64 to 5:66**  
special damages, slander, **5:117, 5:118**

Exclusions or exemptions

at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:37 to 5:40**  
express contract generally excludes quasi-contractual recovery, **5:85**  
parol evidence rule, employment contract claims, **5:65**  
per se slander, evidence of special damages, **5:118**  
personal animosity of co-employee, tortious interference with contract, **5:229 to 5:231**  
termination of plan not subject to ERISA standards, negligent misrepresentation, **5:184 to 5:186**

Exclusive remedy, workers' compensation generally provides sole remedy for work-related injury, **5:97**

Exemplary damages. Punitive damages, below

Existence of contract, tort claims, **5:178, 5:217**

Expansion of public policy exception to at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:39**

Explicit restrictions, representations in manual creating employment contract, **5:27**

Express employment contracts, **5:16 to 5:21, 5:85**

Extreme conduct, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:150 to 5:155**

Extrinsic evidence, admissibility in employment contract claims, **5:66**

Fact or facts

defamation, statements, **5:124**  
employment contract claims, reliance, **5:26**

**COMMON LAW—Cont'd**

Fact or facts—Cont'd

negligent misrepresentation, **5:176 to 5:178**

Failure to check applicant's background, negligent hiring, **5:210, 5:211**

Failure to invoke prescribed grievance procedure, employment contract claims, **5:34**

Failure to serve notice of claim, tort litigation, **5:95, 5:96**

Fair dealing, employment contracts, **5:35, 5:72**

False imprisonment, tort claims, **5:198 to 5:201**

False light invasion of privacy, tort claims, **5:190**

Falsity knowledge destroys privilege, defamation, **5:135 to 5:142**

Ferae naturae doctrine, **5:101**

Fiduciary relationship, negligent hiring and retention, **5:217**

Former matters. Prior or former matters, below

Fraud or misrepresentation  
employment contract claims, **5:68**  
negligent misrepresentation, **5:175 to 5:188**

tort claims, **5:162 to 5:174**

Frauds, statute of. Statute of frauds, below

Free speech in workplace, employment contract claims, **5:42**

Full post-termination hearing required, employment contract claims, **5:44, 5:45**

General guidelines, employment contract claims, **5:30**

General statements, employment contract claims, **5:31**

Good cause, termination of employment contract, **5:70**

Good faith, employment contracts, **5:35, 5:72**

Governing law, enforcement of out-of-state restrictive covenants, **5:273, 5:274**

Grievance procedure, employment contract claims, **5:34**

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Gross negligence, negligent hiring and retention, **5:215**
- Guidelines, employment contract claims, **5:30**
- Harassment
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153, 5:160**
  - internal sexual harassment investigations, privilege and defamation, **5:133**
- Harm. Injury or harm, below
- Hearings, employment contract claims, **5:44, 5:45**
- Highly unpleasant mental reactions, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:158**
- Hiring
  - negligent hiring, tort claims, **5:205 to 5:218**
  - supervisor with hiring authority, tortious interference with contract, **5:227**
- Honest opinion, defamation, **5:123, 5:124**
- Immunity, qualified privilege and defamation, **5:130**
- Implied
  - covenants, employment contracts, **5:36, 5:72**
  - duty of good faith and fair dealing, employment contract claims, **5:35**
  - employment contracts, **5:24**
  - terms in existing agreements, limits on right to discharge, **5:28 to 5:32**
- Indefinite employment term creates at-will arrangement, employment contracts, **5:10 to 5:12**
- Independent contractors
  - false imprisonment, liability where security guards employed by independent contractor, **5:201**
  - interference with contract tortiously, liability, **5:228**
  - negligent hiring and retention, wrongdoer can be independent contractor, **5:207, 5:208**

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Independent contractors—Cont'd
  - wrongs of independent contractors, **5:286, 5:287**
- Independent injury, negligent misrepresentation, **5:180**
- Inducement, fraudulent, tort claims, **5:162 to 5:174**
- Inference of malice, defamation, **5:138**
- Infliction of emotional distress
  - intentional infliction of emotional distress, below
  - negligent infliction, **5:238**
- Informal matters
  - discovery, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:134**
  - employment contracts, **5:17 to 5:19**
- Information
  - confidential information
    - duty of employees, **5:276 to 5:282**
    - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:263**
  - publicity of private information, invasion of privacy, **5:195 to 5:197**
- Injunctions, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:262, 5:271, 5:272**
- Injury or harm
  - fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:170**
  - independent injury, negligent misrepresentation, **5:180**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:147 to 5:161**
  - negligent hiring and retention, **5:213, 5:214**
  - workers' compensation generally provides sole remedy for work-related injury, **5:97**
- Insufficient
  - conclusory allegations of malice or absence of malice insufficient, defamation, **5:139**
  - continued employment insufficient consideration for noncompet

**COMMON LAW—Cont’d**

Insufficient—Cont’d  
     agreement, **5:23**  
     implied duty of good faith and fair dealing insufficient theory, employment contract claims, **5:35**  
     notice of claim, tort litigation, **5:95, 5:96**  
     statement of grounds for discharge insufficient to limit employer, employment contract claims, **5:32**

Intent  
     employer’s intent to pursue opportunity irrelevant, diverting employer’s opportunities, **5:247**  
     infliction of emotional distress.  
         Intentional infliction of emotional distress, below  
         not to perform, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:169**

Intentional infliction of emotional distress  
     claims, generally, **5:147 to 5:161**  
     privacy, remedies for polygraph testing, **6:45**

Interference with contract, tort claims, **5:219 to 5:235, 5:275**

Internal sexual harassment investigations, privilege and defamation, **5:133**

Intrusion into private affairs, invasion of privacy, **5:191 to 5:194**

Invasion of privacy, **5:189 to 5:197, 6:43**

Inventions, **5:283 to 5:285, 5:292**

Joinder of common law and discrimination claims, **8:85 to 8:90**

Justification  
     false imprisonment, lack of justification must be proved, **5:200**  
     interference with contract tortiously, **5:231, 5:232, 5:234**

Knowledge of falsity destroys privilege, defamation, **5:135 to 5:142**

Lack. Absence or lack, above

**COMMON LAW—Cont’d**

Lawful termination of employment contract, **5:69 to 5:73**

Laws. Statutes, below

Lawyers. Attorneys, above

Liability  
     conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:248**  
     false imprisonment, **5:201**  
     interference with contract tortiously, **5:226 to 5:231**  
     negligent hiring and retention, **5:216, 5:217**  
     parent company not generally liable for torts of subsidiaries, **5:96**  
     supervisor’s acts, liability of employer for, **5:92**  
     wrongs committed by independent contractor, liability of employer, **5:286, 5:287**

Libel and slander. Defamation, above

Lifetime employment, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising, **5:60**

Limitations  
     admissibility of extrinsic evidence, employment contract claims, **5:66**  
     at-will termination of public employees, employment contract claims, **5:41, 5:42**  
     clear limitation of rights required, express employment contracts, **5:21**  
     covenants, generally, **5:256 to 5:275**  
     discharge rights of employers, employment contract claims, **5:28 to 5:32, 5:49**  
     exceptions to at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:37 to 5:40**  
     explicit restrictions, representations in manual creating contract, **5:27**  
     public employees, loyalty duty of employees, **5:244, 5:245**  
     punitive damages, defamation, **5:145**

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Limitations—Cont'd
  - remedies of employees, **5:2 to 5:6**
  - statute of limitations, below
  - termination in contract, defeat at-will employment, **5:11**
- Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above
- Losses must be result of reliance, negligent misrepresentation, **5:181**
- Loss of consortium claim unavailable, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:155**
- Loyalty duty of employees, **5:241 to 5:255**
- Malice, defamation, **5:136 to 5:142**
- Manual, representations creating employment contract, **5:25 to 5:27**
- Material representations, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:166**
- Measure of damages, breach of employment contract, **5:75**
- Method of developing new client database, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:253**
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:278 to 5:282**
- Mitigation of damages, breach of employment contract, **5:77 to 5:81**
- Mixed motive, tortious interference with contract, **5:230**
- Model Employment Termination Act, possible legislative changes to at-will doctrine, **5:51, 5:52**
- Modification. Amendment, modification or change, above
- Motive, tortious interference with contract, **5:229 to 5:231**
- Municipal employees, loyalty duty of employees, **5:244**
- Negligence
  - hiring and retention, tort claims, **5:205 to 5:218**
  - infliction of emotional distress, torts not recognized in Texas, **5:238**

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Negligence—Cont'd
  - misrepresentation, tort claims, **5:175 to 5:188**
  - privacy, remedies for polygraph testing, **6:46**
- New client database, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:253**
- Noncompetition
  - agreement, consideration, **5:23**
  - clause, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:78**
  - covenants, **5:256 to 5:275**
- Nonsolicitation clause in employment contract, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:264**
- Notice
  - claim, tort litigation, **5:95, 5:96**
  - damages for wrongful discharge, **5:80**
  - termination of employment contract, **5:71**
- Offer of reemployment, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:79**
- One-year rule, statute of frauds and employment contract claims, **5:57**
- Option to renew, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:81**
- Ordinary employment disputes not actionable, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:152**
- Out-of-state restrictive covenants, law applied in enforcing, **5:273, 5:274**
- Outrageous conduct, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**
- Parent and subsidiary companies, liability for torts, **5:96**
- Parol evidence rule, employment contract claims, **5:64 to 5:66**
- Performance
  - intent not to perform, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:169**
  - refusal to perform illegal act, employment contract claims, **5:38 to 5:40**

**COMMON LAW—Cont’d**

- Performance—Cont’d
  - termination of contract and performance of contract distinguished, **5:58**
- Per se slander, evidence of special damages, **5:118**
- Personal animosity, tortious interference with contract, **5:229 to 5:231**
- Pleadings
  - defamation, **5:110, 5:111, 5:139**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:233**
- Policy
  - attempts to expand public policy exception to at-will doctrine, **5:39**
  - written agreement to comply with policy can bind employer, express employment contracts, **5:20**
- Possible legislative changes to at-will doctrine, employment contract claims, **5:50 to 5:53**
- Post-termination solicitation of customers, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:252**
- Preemption
  - ERISA, **5:67, 5:187**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:308, 5:93**
- Prejudgment interest not available on punitive damages award, defamation, **5:146**
- Presumptions, at-will employment, **5:9 to 5:13**
- Prima facie tort not recognized in Texas, **5:237**
- Prior or former matters
  - activities prior to leaving employment may constitute breach of loyalty duty of employees, **5:249**
  - criminal record, duty to check applicant’s background, **5:211**
  - enticement of employer’s employees by former employee, conflict of interest and loyalty

**COMMON LAW—Cont’d**

- Prior or former matters—Cont’d
  - duty of employees, **5:254**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Private whistleblowers
  - employment contract claims, **5:40, 5:53**
  - torts not recognized in Texas, **5:239**
- Privilege
  - defamation, **5:122 to 5:142**
  - qualified privilege, below
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Promissory estoppel, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:88**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Property, invasion of privacy, **5:193**
- Prospective business relations, tortious interference with, **5:224**
- Protection
  - employment contract claims, **5:7, 5:8**
  - honest opinion, defamation, **5:123, 5:124**
  - negligent hiring and retention, confidential relationship creates greater protection, **5:218**
  - trade secrets, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:278 to 5:282**
- Proximate cause, negligent hiring and retention, **5:214**
- Publication of statement, defamation, **5:112 to 5:116**
- Public employees
  - conflict of interest, loyalty duty of employees, **5:244, 5:245**
  - employment contract claims, at-will termination, **5:41, 5:42**
- Publicity of private information, invasion of privacy, **5:195 to 5:197**
- Public policy, employment contract claims, **5:39**
- Punitive damages
  - availability or unavailability in tort claims, **5:144, 5:145, 5:161, 5:174, 5:215, 5:235**

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

#### Punitive damages—Cont'd

breach of employment contract,  
**5:83**

defamation, **5:144 to 5:146**

fraud and fraudulent inducement,  
**5:174**

intentional infliction of emotional  
harm, **5:161**

interference with contract tor-  
tiously, **5:235**

negligent hiring and retention,  
**5:215**

#### Qualified privilege

defamation, **5:128 to 5:132**

invasion of privacy, **5:197**

#### Quantum meruit, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employ- ment contract, **5:86**

#### Quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**

#### Reasonable

expectation of privacy, invasion of  
privacy, **5:194**

liability can turn on reasonableness  
of challenged act, conflict of  
interest and loyalty duty of  
employees, **5:248**

reliance, below

scope of restrictions, noncompeti-  
tion or restrictive covenants,  
**5:260 to 5:262**

Receiving secret payments, loyalty  
duty of employees, **5:242**

Reckless disregard, defamation,  
**5:137, 5:138**

#### Recognition

satisfaction contracts recognized in  
Texas, **5:15**

torts not recognized in Texas,  
**5:190, 5:236 to 5:239**

Reduction in force, negligent misrep-  
resentation, **5:182**

Reemployment offer, remedies for  
breach of employment contract,  
**5:79**

Reformation of covenants with  
unreasonable restrictions, **5:261,  
5:262**

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

Refusal to perform illegal act,  
employment contract claims,  
**5:38 to 5:40**

Rejection of private whistleblower  
bill, at-will doctrine, **5:53**

Release from liability, **5:289**

#### Reliance

reasonable reliance

fraud and fraudulent induce-  
ment, **5:167, 5:168**

negligent misrepresentation,  
**5:179, 5:181**

representations in manual creating  
employment contract, **5:26**

#### Remedies or relief

at-will employment doctrine limits  
employees' remedies, **5:2 to  
5:6**

breach of employment contract,  
**5:74 to 5:83**

damages, above

injunctions, noncompetition or  
restrictive covenants, **5:262,  
5:271, 5:272**

workers' compensation generally  
provides sole remedy for  
work-related injury, **5:97**

Renewal option, remedies for breach  
of employment contract, **5:81**

Repeated harassment, intentional  
infliction of emotional harm,  
**5:153**

#### Representations

manual representation creating  
employment contract, **5:25 to  
5:27**

material representations, fraud and  
fraudulent inducement, **5:166**

negligent misrepresentation, tort  
claims, **5:175 to 5:188**

Restrictions. Limitations, above

Resume fraud does not bar employ-  
ment contract claims, **5:68**

Retention, negligent, **5:205 to 5:218**

#### Rights

at-will employment doctrine, **5:4,  
5:5**

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

### Rights—Cont'd

- clear limitation of rights required, express employment contracts, **5:21**
- discharge rights of employers, employment contract claims, **5:4, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:28 to 5:32, 5:49**
- inventions created by employees, **5:283 to 5:285**
- termination of attorney-client contract, **5:73**
- Sale of business contracts, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:257**
- Satisfaction contracts recognized in Texas, **5:15**
- Scope
  - qualified privilege, defamation, **5:129**
  - restrictions, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:260 to 5:262**
- Secrets
  - receiving secret payments, loyalty duty of employees, **5:242**
  - trade secrets, below
- Security guards employed by independent contractor, liability for false imprisonment, **5:201**
- Self-publication of statement, defamation, **5:114**
- Several documents combined can comprise informal employment contract, **5:19**
- Severe distress, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:157**
- Sexual harassment, privilege and defamation, **5:133**
- Slander and libel. Defamation, above
- Solicitation
  - customers, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:250 to 5:253**
  - nonsolicitation clause in employment contract, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:264**

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

### Sources

- claims, **5:1 to 5:6**
- conflict, **1:14 to 1:16**
- Special damages, defamation, **5:117, 5:118**
- Specificity of complaints, defamation, **5:110, 5:111**
- Spouse of at-will employee has no third party beneficiary claim, employment contracts, **5:13**
- Standards
  - due process requirements in termination, standard of review, **5:45**
  - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:257, 5:264**
  - termination of plan not subject to ERISA standards, negligent misrepresentation, **5:184 to 5:186**
- State
  - employees, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:245**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights, below
- Statements
  - defamation, tort claims, **5:105 to 5:146**
  - employment contract claims, **5:31, 5:32**
- Statute of frauds
  - employment contract claims, **5:56 to 5:63**
  - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:268**
- Statute of limitations
  - defamation, **5:108**
  - employment contract claims, **5:54, 5:55**
  - false imprisonment, **5:199, 5:200**
  - fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:163, 5:164**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:148**
  - interference with contract tortiously, **5:220**

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

#### Statutes

antidiscrimination laws restrict  
employers' discharge rights,  
employment contract claims,  
**5:49**

enforcement of out-of-state restric-  
tive covenants, **5:273, 5:274**

ERISA, above

immunity, defamation, **5:130**

possible legislative changes to at-  
will doctrine, employment  
contract claims, **5:50 to 5:53**

strictures on public employees,  
loyalty duty of employees,  
**5:244, 5:245**

Texas Commission on Human  
Rights Act, preemption,  
**4:308, 5:93**

Strict enforcement of pleading  
requirements, defamation, **5:111**

Subsequent employment agreements,  
parol evidence rule, **5:65**

Subsidiary and parent companies,  
liability for torts, **5:96**

Sufficient. Insufficient, above

#### Supervisors

employer's liability for  
supervisor's acts, tort litiga-  
tion, **5:92**

hiring authority, tortious interfer-  
ence with contract, **5:227**

#### Termination

employees. Discharge or termina-  
tion of employees, above

lawful termination of employment  
contract, **5:69 to 5:73**

negligent misrepresentation,  
termination of plan not  
subject to ERISA standards,  
**5:184 to 5:186**

performance of contract and  
termination of contract  
distinguished, **5:58**

Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, preemption, **4:308, 5:93**

statements made in Commission  
proceedings, absolute privi-  
lege defense to defamation,  
**5:126**

### COMMON LAW—Cont'd

#### Third party

involvement in publication of  
statement, defamation, **5:113**

spouse of at-will employee has no  
third party beneficiary claim,  
employment contracts, **5:13**

#### Time or date

duration terms may create informal  
employment contracts, **5:18**

early disposition of defamation  
claims, **5:107**

indefinite employment term creates  
at-will arrangement, **5:10 to  
5:12**

solicitation of customers, conflict  
of interest and loyalty duty of  
employees, **5:250 to 5:252**

statute of limitations, above

#### Tort claims

general discussion, **5:1 to 5:6, 5:89  
to 5:239**

breach of employment contract, no  
punitive damages absent inde-  
pendent tort claim, **5:83**

defamation, above

elements of claim, above

employee exposure, pandemic dis-  
ease, employer not liable,  
**5:104**

intentional infliction of emotional  
distress, above

intentional injuries, workers'  
compensation, **5:99, 5:101,  
5:102**

sources of conflict, **1:16**

#### Trade secrets

confidentiality duty of employees,  
**5:278 to 5:282**

noncompetition or restrictive cove-  
nants, **5:263**

Treatment of restrictive covenants in  
other states, **5:274**

Truth defense, defamation, **5:120,  
5:121**

Unavailability. Availability or  
unavailability, above

Unemployment application state-  
ments, absolute privilege  
defense to defamation, **5:127**

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Unenforceable covenant, action for tortious interference, **5:275**
- Unilateral mistake, negligent misrepresentation, **5:188**
- Unjust enrichment, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:87**
- Unjustified reliance, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:168**
- Use of invention depends on nature of employment, rights to inventions created by employees, **5:284, 5:285**
- Valid underlying contract, tortious interference with contract, **5:222, 5:223**
- Vehemence of language used not evidence of malice, defamation, **5:140**
- Violations
  - loyalty duty of employees, **5:242 to 5:255**
  - noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:269**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Whistleblowers. Private whistleblowers, above
- Workers' compensation
  - course and scope of employment, **5:98**
  - deduction of workers' compensation from breach of employment contract award, **5:82**
  - ferae naturae doctrine, **5:101**
  - intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:159**
  - intentional injury, tort litigation, **5:99, 5:101, 5:102**
  - "personal animosity" exception, tort litigation, **5:102**
  - proportionate-responsibility statute, **5:103**
  - sole remedy for work-related injury, tort litigation, **5:97**
  - course and scope of employment, **5:98**
- Writing or written
  - agreement to comply with policy can bind employer, **5:20**

## COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Writing or written—Cont'd
  - amendment of employment contract, **5:63**
  - notice, termination of employment contract, **5:71**
  - statute of frauds, above
- Wrongdoing
  - discharge of employees, **5:6, 5:47 to 5:49, 5:76 to 5:83**
  - employees and independent contractors, wrongs of, **5:240 to 5:288**
  - Borrowed Employee Doctrine, **5:288**
  - tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:207, 5:208**

## COMMUNICABLE OR CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

- AIDS/HIV. See index heading **AIDS/HIV**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:180**
- Workers' compensation, notice of statutory rights, **7:170**

## COMMUNICATION OR COMMUNICATIONS

- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:171**
- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:17, 6:20, 6:23**
- Protection from discrimination, communication to employer by employee that accommodation is needed for religious practices, **3:82**
- Settlement of claims, confidentiality of communications during alternative dispute resolution proceedings, **2:178**
- Use of company communications systems policy, **2:215, 2:225**

## COMMUNITY REPORTING

- Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, **7:179**

## INDEX

### COMPANY PROPERTY

Policy concerning use of, **2:227**

### COMPANY TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Policy concerning use of, **2:215, 2:225**

### COMPELLING ARBITRATION

Procedure and forms, **8:112, 8:257, 8:258**

### COMPENSATION

Constructive employment policies, questions about previous compensation claims impermissible, **2:20**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:150, 2:155 to 2:157**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Unemployment compensation  
general discussion, **7:227 to 7:257**  
for detailed treatment see index heading UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Wages. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Workers' compensation. See index heading WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

After-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:75**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:63**

Caps on damages, discrimination cases, **9:60 to 9:62**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:80**

Civil Rights Act of 1991, discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61**

Discrimination cases, generally, **9:59 to 9:64**

Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**

Good faith, Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:63**

Jury trials, **8:218**

### COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

#### —Cont'd

Nonpecuniary losses, discrimination cases, **9:64**

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:76**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, discrimination cases, **9:62**

### COMPENSATORY TIME AS SUBSTITUTE FOR OVERTIME

Wages, federal provisions, **7:24 to 7:27**

### COMPETITION

Noncompetition. See index heading NONCOMPETITION

Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, competing for public employment, **3:130**

### COMPLAINING OR COMPLAINT

Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:47 to 2:56**

Privacy, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**

Retaliation. See index heading RETALIATION

Title VII sexual harassment, record of prior complaint, **4:30**

### COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]

Additional elements, discrimination cases, **8:152**

#### Claims

common law tort claims, defamation, **5:110, 5:111**

discrimination cases, particular claims require additional elements, **8:152**

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:110, 5:111**

Discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Drafting, **8:150 to 8:152**

Federal discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Particular claims require additional elements, discrimination cases, **8:152**

Preparation, **8:149 to 8:152**

## **COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]**

### **—Cont'd**

Purpose of complaint defines nature of drafting, **8:150**

State discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236, 8:244**

## **COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE**

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:280, 4:281**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:92**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:122 to 4:125**

City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:392 to 4:394**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:69 to 4:71**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:82 to 4:85**

Common law contract claims, written agreement to comply with policy can bind employer, **5:20**

Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act, **4:276**

Equal Pay Act, **4:52 to 4:54**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:194 to 4:198**

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:292**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:251**

Privacy, psychological analysis must comply with civil rights legislation, **6:49**

Reduction in force, penalty for noncompliance with federal notice requirements, **7:223**

Rehabilitation Act, **4:176 to 4:178**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:310 to 4:313**

Title VII, **4:3 to 4:16**

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **4:297**

Veterans’ Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **4:301**

## **COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE—Cont'd**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## **COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE**

Protection from discrimination, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:121**

## **COMPUTATION OF BENEFIT BASED ON PAST WAGES**

Unemployment compensation, **7:235 to 7:238**

## **COMPUTERS**

Computer screen, **2:226**

Constructive employment policies, monitoring use by employees, **2:102**

Discovery, computer hard drives and servers, **7:183, 7:184**

Wages and benefits, computer specialists, **7:20**

## **CONCILIATION**

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:229**

## **CONCLUSORY ALLEGATIONS IN PLEADINGS**

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:139**

## **CONDITIONAL JOB OFFER**

Health, result of medical exam, **6:78**

## **CONDITION OR CONDITIONS**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:132, 4:134**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, condition of employment, **2:164**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Mitigated or unmitigated condition. See index heading **MITIGATED OR UNMITIGATED CONDITION**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, condition must be directly tied to pregnancy, **4:253**

## INDEX

### CONDITION OR CONDITIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:40**
- Rehabilitation Act, conditions protected, **4:180 to 4:183**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disability, **4:345**

### CONDUCT

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, claimant's age at time of discriminatory act, **4:94**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, prohibited conduct, **4:98 to 4:105**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, acts constituting discrimination, **4:141**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, prohibited conduct, **4:140 to 4:148**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, prohibited conduct, **4:398, 4:399**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:74**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, prohibited conduct, **4:87, 4:88**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Evidence. See index heading EVIDENCE
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, prohibited conduct, **4:294**
- Misconduct. See index heading MISCONDUCT
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, prohibited conduct, **4:368**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, prohibited conduct, **4:255 to 4:267**
- Privacy, conduct constituting violation of Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:29**
- Remedial action. See index heading REMEDIAL ACTION
- Sources of conflict, **1:13**

### CONDUCT—Cont'd

- Texas AIDS Testing Law, prohibited conduct, **4:372 to 4:374**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, prohibited conduct, **4:320, 4:321, 4:326, 4:354, 4:355**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, prohibited conduct, **4:381**
- Title VII, **4:20 to 4:22, 4:29**
- Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII
- Unemployment compensation, disqualification based on conduct, **7:239 to 7:248**
- Wages and benefits, destruction of exemption under federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:22**

### CONDUCTING

- Investigation, Texas Commission on Human Rights, **8:238 to 8:241**
- Performance evaluations, constructive employment policies, **2:85, 2:86**

### CONFIDENTIAL OR CONFIDENTIALITY

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:52, 2:53**
- Discovery, **8:161 to 8:178**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, protection of confidential information, **2:161**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Settlement of claims, **2:176 to 2:178, 2:201**

### CONFLICTS

- Attorneys, accepting or rejecting case, **8:5**
- Collective bargaining agreements, **3:81, 4:160**

## **CONFLICTS—Cont'd**

- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Evidence in discrimination cases,  
pretext, **9:9**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Law, conflicts of. See index heading  
GOVERNING LAW

## **CONSENT**

- Constructive employment policies,  
release of information post-  
termination, **2:135**
- Health, release of AIDS/HIV infor-  
mation prohibited without,  
**6:145**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

## **CONSIDERATION**

- Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:22,**  
**5:23**
- Settlement of claims, recitation of  
consideration, **2:187**

## **CONSOLIDATED OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT**

- See index heading COBRA

## **CONSORTIUM, LOSS OF**

- Common law tort claims, intentional  
infliction of emotional harm,  
**5:155**

## **CONSPIRACY**

- Common law tort claims, civil con-  
spiracy, **5:202 to 5:204**
- To Obstruct Justice Act  
general discussion, **4:275 to 4:278**  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading CONSPIRACY TO  
OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT

## **CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT**

- General discussion, **4:275 to 4:278**
- Compliance, **4:276**
- Coverage, **4:276 to 4:278**
- Protection, **4:278**

## **CONSTITUTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- Additional remedy against  
discrimination, Constitution of  
Texas, **4:305**
- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Fourth Amendment. See index head-  
ing FOURTH AMENDMENT
- Protection from discrimination, clas-  
sifications based on marital  
status, **3:109**

## **CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION**

- Administrative interpretations in  
discrimination area, **1:8**
- Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act, narrow construction of  
exemptions, **4:96**
- Arbitration clauses, broad construc-  
tion, **8:99**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination  
ordinance shares interpretation  
with federal law, **4:391**
- Evidence in discrimination cases,  
statements showing bias used to  
interpret ambiguous conduct,  
**9:11**
- Health, inaccurate interpretation of  
drug or alcohol test results can  
result in liability, **6:116, 6:117**
- Summary judgment motions, rules of  
contract construction govern,  
**8:197**

## **CONSTRUCTION WORK**

- Affirmative action under federal law  
after "Adarand," **4:279 to 4:290**

## **CONSTRUCTIVE DISCHARGE**

- Burden of proof in discrimination  
cases, **9:27**
- Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:38,**  
**4:39**

## **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

- Accusations must be handled quickly  
and fairly, sexual harassment  
prevention policies, **2:46**

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Action of employer
  - effect in administrative proceeding, communicating reason for termination to employee, **2:131**
  - prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
- Actions and proceedings
  - avoiding litigation, developing policies, **2:1 to 2:139**
  - breach of promised confidentiality may be actionable, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:53**
  - defamation suits, post-termination issues, **2:136**
  - effect of employer's action in administrative proceeding, communicating reason for termination to employee, **2:131**
  - harasser suits, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:61**
- Additional items to include in handbook for employees, **2:65**
- Administrative agencies and proceedings
  - rulings disfavor English-only policies, **2:72, 2:73**
  - termination of employee, **2:131**
- Age, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:30**
- Agreements. Contracts, below
- Amount, employee suggestion awards, **2:139**
- Anticipating disputes, **2:1 to 2:4**
- Antiharassment policy, sexual harassment prevention, **2:45, 2:46**
- Applications and applicants
  - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**
  - recruitment of applicant procedures may perpetuate

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Applications and applicants—Cont'd
  - discrimination, **2:37, 2:38**
- Arbitration clauses, employment manuals and statements of policy, **2:79**
- Aspects of employment, documentation by employers, **2:6**
- Attorneys, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**
- At-will employment and employment status
  - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:13, 2:14**
  - manuals and statement of policy, **2:76 to 2:78**
- Authorization to obtain references and credit history, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:16**
- Avoiding litigation, developing policies, **2:1 to 2:139**
- Awards, employee suggestion awards, **2:137 to 2:139**
- Background checks, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:15 to 2:17**
- Benefits. Wages and benefits, below
- Breach of promised confidentiality may be actionable, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:53**
- Business
  - extension exception to prohibited interception, surveillance of employees, **2:106**
  - limited English-only policy permitted if business necessity exists, **2:74**
  - protection of employer's business interests, **2:68 to 2:70**
- Care in conducting performance evaluations, importance, **2:85, 2:86**
- Checklists, **2:209 to 2:212**
- Claims
  - defamation claims based on performance evaluations, **2:91**

## CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

### Claims—Cont'd

English-only policies, **2:73**

ignored claims can result in  
employer liability, sexual  
harassment prevention poli-  
cies, **2:44**

preventing discrimination claims,  
documentation of discipline  
of employees, **2:95**

questions about previous  
compensation claims  
impermissible, designing  
effective application policies  
and forms, **2:20**

tort claims, investigating sexual  
harassment complaint, **2:51**

Clarification of at-will status, design-  
ing effective application policies  
and forms, **2:13, 2:14**

Communication or communications  
establishment of effective channels  
of communication, anticipat-  
ing and resolving disputes,  
**2:4**

evidentiary privilege for com-  
munications during investiga-  
tion, investigating sexual  
harassment complaint, **2:54,**  
**2:55**

policy for use of company com-  
munications systems, **2:225**

termination of employee, com-  
municating reason to  
employee, **2:129 to 2:131**

Compensation, questions about previ-  
ous compensation claims  
impermissible, **2:20**

Complaint of sexual harassment,  
investigating, **2:47 to 2:56**

Completion of documentation and  
employee notices, exit interview,  
**2:126**

Computer use, monitoring, **2:102**

Conducting performance evaluations,  
importance of taking care in,  
**2:85, 2:86**

Conduct of employees  
misconduct, discipline of employ-  
ees, **2:97 to 2:100**

## CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

Conduct of employees—Cont'd  
sample policy for employee  
conduct, form, **2:214**

Confidentiality, investigating sexual  
harassment complaint, **2:52,**  
**2:53**

Consent to release information, post-  
termination issues, **2:135**

Continuing infractions, progressive  
discipline policies, **2:109**

### Contracts

employment contract, imply exis-  
tence of, **2:78**

no contract right if employer  
retains sole discretion to set  
amount of employee sugges-  
tion award, **2:139**

Counseling poor performers, termina-  
tion policies, **2:118**

Credit history, background checks,  
**2:16**

Criminal history, discriminatory  
questions during interview, **2:32**

Date. Time or date, below

Debate as to value of progressive  
discipline policies, **2:116**

### Decisions

reviewing discharge decisions,  
**2:119**

subjective criteria in hiring deci-  
sions, **2:41**

### Defamation

performance evaluations, claims  
based on, **2:91**

post-termination issues, **2:133 to**  
**2:136**

Description of job, designing effec-  
tive application policies and  
forms, **2:11**

Designing effective application poli-  
cies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**

Development, avoiding litigation, **2:1**  
**to 2:139**

Direct involvement of counsel and  
privilege, investigating sexual  
harassment complaint, **2:50,**  
**2:51**

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Disability, spontaneous disclosure by applicant during interview, **2:26**
- Discharge or termination of employees
  - general discussion, **2:117 to 2:131**
  - checklist, **2:212**
  - form, sample termination policy, **2:216**
  - sample termination policy, **2:215**
  - work rules should not limit right to discharge, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
- Discipline of employees
  - general discussion, **2:93 to 2:100**
  - manuals and statement of policy, **2:77, 2:78**
  - progressive discipline policies, **2:108 to 2:116**
- Disclaimer, sample form, **2:218**
- Disclosure of disability by applicant spontaneously during interview, **2:26**
- Discovery of documents, **2:8**
- Discretion to set amount of award, enforceability of employee suggestion award plans, **2:139**
- Discrimination
  - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:18 to 2:20**
  - performance evaluations, **2:90**
  - preventing discrimination claims, documentation of discipline of employees, **2:95**
  - questions, **2:18 to 2:20, 2:24 to 2:33**
  - recruitment and hiring of personnel, **2:36 to 2:38**
  - reducing interviewing risks, **2:24 to 2:33**
- Disputes, **2:1 to 2:9**
- Documentation
  - discipline of employees, **2:94, 2:95**
  - exit interview, **2:128**
  - investigations, **2:9, 2:17**
  - performance evaluations, **2:87**

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Documentation—Cont'd
  - practices, **2:5 to 2:9**
  - termination of employee, **2:121 to 2:123, 2:126, 2:128**
- Drug testing, **2:66**
- Duty of employer, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**
- Effective matters
  - channels of communication, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:4**
  - designing effective application policies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**
  - prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
- Eligibility for employment, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:28**
- E-mail policy sample form, **2:215**
- Enforceability of employee suggestion award plans, **2:138, 2:139**
- English-only policies, **2:71 to 2:74**
- Establishment of effective channels of communication, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:4**
- Evaluation or evaluations
  - anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:3**
  - performance evaluations, **2:83 to 2:92**
  - periodic evaluation helps prevent discrimination, recruitment and hiring of personnel, **2:36 to 2:38**
  - writing employee evaluations, checklist, **2:211**
- Evidence
  - misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
  - privilege for communications during investigation of sexual harassment complaint, **2:54, 2:55**

## CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Exclusions or exceptions
  - business extension exception, prohibited interception, **2:106**
  - claim possible for exclusionary use of non-English language, English-only policies, **2:73**
- Exit interview, termination of employee, **2:124 to 2:128**
- Failure of employee to follow procedure, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**
- Fair handling of accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**
- Fines, progressive discipline policies, **2:111 to 2:113**
- Formal discipline policy improves professionalism, **2:115**
- Forms, **2:214 to 2:218**
- General handbook checklist, **2:209**
- Handbooks and manuals
  - general discussion, **2:63 to 2:65**
  - checklists, **2:209, 2:210**
  - items to include in employee handbook, **2:63 to 2:65, 2:210**
  - statement of policy, **2:75 to 2:80**
- Handling accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**
- Harassment
  - policy, **2:230**
  - protection from harassment, treatment of employees in workplace, **2:82**
  - sexual harassment, below
- Health
  - information, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:25, 2:26**
  - leave, **2:67**
- Hiring of personnel, **2:35 to 2:39, 2:41**
- History
  - authorization to obtain credit history, background checks, **2:16**
  - criminal history, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:32**

## CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Ignored claims can result in employer liability, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:44**
- Imply existence of contract, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
- Importance, performance evaluations, **2:85 to 2:87**
- Increasing penalties for continuing infractions, progressive discipline policies, **2:109**
- Ineffective response can lead to employer liability, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:60**
- Information
  - benefits, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:80**
  - health information, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:25, 2:26**
  - investigating misconduct, informing employees of policies, **2:100**
  - post-termination issues, **2:133 to 2:136**
- Interception prohibited, surveillance of employees, **2:105, 2:106**
- Internal investigations, **2:9, 2:55**
- Intervention by employer, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:43 to 2:46**
- Interviews
  - exit interview, termination of employee, **2:124 to 2:128**
  - reducing interviewing risks, **2:22 to 2:34**
- Investigations
  - documentation, **2:9, 2:17**
  - exit interview, termination of employee, **2:125**
  - internal investigations, **2:9, 2:55**
  - misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
  - off-duty employees, surveillance, **2:104**

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Investigations—Cont'd
  - sexual harassment complaint, **2:47 to 2:56**
- Involvement of counsel and privilege, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**
- Items to include in handbook for employees, **2:63 to 2:65, 2:210**
- Job descriptions, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:11**
- Keeping. Retention, below
- Language
  - English-only policies, **2:71 to 2:74**
  - limiting grounds for discipline in handbook, **2:77**
- Laws. Statutes, below
- Leave, health and medical leave, **2:67**
- Liability, sexual harassment, **2:44, 2:60**
- Limitations
  - English-only policies, **2:74**
  - language limiting grounds for discipline in handbook, **2:77**
  - options of employer may be restricted by publication of rules, progressive discipline policies, **2:114**
  - right to discharge, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
- Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above
- Lost opportunities to be given to harmed employee, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:58**
- Manuals. Handbooks and manuals, above
- Marital status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:31**
- Materials to include, documentation of termination of employee, **2:123**
- Medical leave, **2:67**
- Membership in protected category should not affect hiring process, **2:39**

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Minimum, fine may not reduce wage to below, **2:112**
- Misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**
- Monetary sanctions, progressive discipline policies, **2:111 to 2:113**
- Monitoring computer use, surveillance of employees, **2:102**
- Nationality, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:27, 2:28**
- Nonsolicitation policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:69, 2:70**
- Nonwork-related questions, reducing interviewing risks, **2:23**
- Notice or notices
  - completion of employee notices, exit interview, **2:126**
  - personal notice to employee required for particular matters, **2:64**
- Objective performance evaluation systems, **2:88**
- Off-duty employees, investigation of, **2:104**
- Options of employer may be restricted by publication of rules, progressive discipline policies, **2:114**
- Penalties or sanctions, progressive discipline policies, **2:109, 2:111 to 2:113**
- Performance
  - counseling poor performers, termination policies, **2:118**
  - evaluations, **2:83 to 2:92**
- Perpetuation of discrimination, applicant recruitment procedures, **2:37, 2:38**
- Personal notice to employee required for particular matters, **2:64**
- Plans, employee suggestion awards, **2:138, 2:139**
- Polygraph tests, investigating and proving misconduct, **2:99**
- Post-termination issues, **2:132 to 2:136**

## CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Prevention
  - discrimination claims, documenta-  
tion of discipline of employ-  
ees, **2:95**
  - sexual harassment prevention poli-  
cies, **2:42 to 2:46**
- Previous compensation claims,  
impermissible question, **2:20**
- Privilege
  - investigating sexual harassment  
complaint, **2:50, 2:51, 2:54,  
2:55**
  - qualified privilege of employer,  
post-termination issues, **2:134**
- Proceedings. Actions and proceed-  
ings, above
- Progressive discipline policies, **2:108  
to 2:116**
- Prohibitions
  - interception, surveillance of  
employees, **2:105, 2:106**
  - protection of employer's business  
interests, banning of sollicita-  
tion, **2:70**
- Prompt remedial action required if  
sexual harassment found, **2:57  
to 2:61**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Protection
  - business interests of employer,  
**2:68 to 2:70**
  - internal investigations, sexual  
harassment complaint, **2:55**
  - membership in protected category  
should not affect hiring pro-  
cess, **2:39**
  - retaliation, protecting employee  
complaining of sexual harass-  
ment from, **2:56**
  - treatment of employees in  
workplace, protection from  
harassment, **2:82**
- Publication, discipline of employees,  
**2:96, 2:114, 2:115**
- Qualified privilege of employer, post-  
termination issues, **2:134**
- Questions
  - designing effective application

## CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Questions—Cont'd
  - policies and forms, **2:18 to  
2:20**
  - discrimination, **2:18 to 2:20, 2:24  
to 2:33**
  - reducing interviewing risks, **2:22  
to 2:34**
- Quick handling of accusations, sexual  
harassment prevention policies,  
**2:46**
- Recruitment of personnel, **2:35 to  
2:39**
- Reduction
  - fine may not reduce wage to below  
minimum, **2:112**
  - interviewing risks, **2:22 to 2:34**
- References, authorization to obtain,  
**2:16**
- Regulatory requirements, retaining  
employment applications, **2:21**
- Release of information, post-termina-  
tion issues, **2:135**
- Religious orientation, discriminatory  
questions during interview, **2:29**
- Remedial action, sexual harassment,  
**2:57 to 2:61**
- Resolution of disputes, **2:1 to 2:4**
- Response, prompt and effective  
remedial action required if  
sexual harassment found, **2:60**
- Retaining. Retention, below
- Retaliation, investigating sexual  
harassment complaint, **2:56**
- Retention
  - applications for employment, **2:21**
  - no contract right if employer  
retains sole discretion to set  
amount of employee sugges-  
tion award, **2:139**
  - performance evaluations, **2:92**
- Reviewing discharge decisions, **2:119**
- Rights
  - no contract right if employer  
retains sole discretion to set  
amount of employee sugges-  
tion award, **2:139**

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Rights—Cont'd
  - work rules should not limit right to discharge, **2:78**
- Risks of interviewing, reducing, **2:22 to 2:34**
- Rules, work rules, **2:78, 2:96, 2:114**
- Rulings of agency disfavor English-only policies, **2:72, 2:73**
- Sample forms, **2:214 to 2:218**
- Searches
  - investigating and proving misconduct, discipline of employees, **2:98**
  - surveillance of employees, **2:107**
- Self-evaluation of performance, **2:89**
- Sexual harassment
  - form, policy, **2:217, 2:230**
  - investigating complaint, **2:47 to 2:56**
  - prevention policies, **2:42 to 2:46**
  - prompt and effective remedial action required if harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
- Sole discretion retained by employer to set amount of employee suggestion award, **2:139**
- Solicitation policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:69, 2:70**
- Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26**
- Standards, performance evaluations, **2:84**
- Statement of policy, employment manuals, **2:75 to 2:80**
- Status
  - at-will employment and employment status, above
  - effect of fine on worker's status, **2:113**
  - marital status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:31**
  - uniformed service status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:33**

### CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd

- Statutes
  - applications for employment, requirements for retaining, **2:21**
  - performance evaluations, period for retention, **2:92**
- Subjective criteria
  - evaluation, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:3**
  - hiring decisions, **2:41**
- Suggestion awards for employees, **2:137 to 2:139**
- Surveillance of employees, **2:101 to 2:116**
- Suspension, progressive discipline policies, **2:110**
- Termination. Discharge or termination of employees, above
- Tests and testing
  - drug testing, **2:66**
  - polygraph tests, investigating and proving misconduct, **2:99**
  - positions, testing for, **2:40**
- Time or date
  - prompt remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:57 to 2:61**
  - quick handling of accusations, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:46**
  - recruitment and hiring of personnel, periodic evaluation helps prevent discrimination, **2:36 to 2:38**
  - statutory period for retention of performance evaluations, **2:92**
- Tips for investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:48**
- Tort claims, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:51**
- Treatment of employees in workplace, **2:81, 2:82**
- Truthful reason for termination, communicating to employee, **2:130**
- Uniformed service status, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:33**

## **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES—Cont'd**

- Use
  - claim possible for exclusionary use of non-English language, **2:73**
  - monitoring computer use, surveillance of employees, **2:102**
- Video surveillance of employees, **2:103**
- Violations, anticipating and resolving disputes, **2:2**
- Wages and benefits
  - employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:80**
  - fine may not reduce wage to below minimum, **2:112**
- Word-of-mouth recruitment may perpetuate discrimination, **2:38**
- Work experiences, documentation by employees, **2:7**
- Work rules, **2:78, 2:96, 2:114**
- Writing employee evaluations, checklist, **2:211**

## **CONSULTING COUNSEL**

- Settlement of claims, employee, **2:168 to 2:171**

## **CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

- See index heading **COMMUNICABLE OR CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

## **CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:232 to 4:234**
- Wages and benefits, COBRA, **7:93 to 7:106**

## **CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT**

- Common law contract claims, consideration for noncompete agreement, **5:23**

## **CONTINUING**

- Duties of employer after termination, reduction in force, **7:224 to 7:226**
- Infractions, constructive employment policies, **2:109**
- Treatment, Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:217**

## **CONTINUING—Cont'd**

- Violations, statute of limitations, **8:36, 8:45, 8:52, 8:53**

## **CONTRACTORS**

- Government contractors. See index heading **GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS**
- Independent contractors. See index heading **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

## **CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS**

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:279 to 4:290**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **3:56, 4:73 to 4:75**
- Collective bargaining. See index heading **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Employment contracts. See index heading **EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**
- Existence of contract
  - common law tort claims, **5:178, 5:217**
  - constructive employment policies, employment manuals and statement of policy, **2:78**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, rights may not be waived or limited by contract, **4:238, 4:239**
- Government contractors. See index heading **GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
- Reduction in force. See index heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**
- Summary judgment motions, rules of contract construction govern, **8:197**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## INDEX

### CONTRIBUTIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, group health care, **4:107**

### CONTROL

Common law claims, liability of employer for wrongs committed by independent contractor, **5:287**

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986

general discussion, **4:291 to 4:295**

for detailed treatment see index heading IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII

Unemployment compensation, status of employee rests on employer control over results produced, **7:229**

Workers' compensation, written HIV exposure control plan, **7:111**

### CONVERSATIONS

Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**

### CONVICTION OF CRIME

Protection from discrimination, unrelated criminal convictions, **3:110 to 3:114, 3:154**

### CORPORATIONS

Attorneys, issue of dual representation, **8:22**

Family and Medical Leave Act, coverage of corporate officers, **4:197**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, corporate employees not individually liable, **4:311**

### COSTS

Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:56**

Protection from discrimination, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:77**

### COSTS—Cont'd

Texas Payday Act, enforcement action, **7:65**

### COUNSEL

See index heading ATTORNEYS

### COUNSELING POOR PERFORMERS

Constructive employment policies, termination policies, **2:118**

### COURTS

Arbitration awards, judicial review, **8:114 to 8:116**

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:48, 5:72**

Federal courts. See index heading FEDERAL MATTERS

Forum choice, **1:34 to 1:36, 8:61 to 8:74**

Forum choice, litigation, **1:35, 8:61 to 8:64**

Joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:88 to 8:90**

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

State courts. See index heading STATE

Unemployment compensation, judicial review, **7:257**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### COVENANTS

See index heading COMMON LAW

### COVERAGE

Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:280 to 4:285**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:92 to 4:105, 4:116, 4:117**

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:122 to 4:148, 4:164**

Attorney developing theory of case, no workers' compensation coverage for volunteers, **8:19**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:392 to 4:413**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:69 to 4:75, 4:78**

## COVERAGE—Cont'd

- Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:82 to 4:88**
- Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act, **4:276 to 4:278**
- Continuation of coverage. See index heading CONTINUATION OF COVERAGE
- Equal Pay Act, **4:52 to 4:61**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
  - general discussion, **4:194 to 4:227**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Health, Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:96**
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:292 to 4:294**
- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:366**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:251 to 4:267**
- Press coverage, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:248, 8:249**
- Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:28**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:1 to 3:134**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:176 to 4:184**
- Settlement of claims, presence or absence of insurance coverage, **2:173, 2:174**
- Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:370**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:310 to 4:357**
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law, **4:360**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:379**
- Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:376**
- Title VII, **4:3 to 4:22**
- Unemployment compensation, **7:228 to 7:233**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **4:297 to 4:299**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## COVERAGE—Cont'd

- Workers' compensation, **7:109 to 7:114**

## CO-WORKERS

- See index heading CO-EMPLOYEES

## CRA 91

- See index heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991

## CREATIONS AND DEVELOPMENTS

- Common law claims, **5:292**

## CREDIT

- Disclosure of information. See index heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
- History, constructive employment policies, **2:16**
- Reports and reporting, privacy, **6:4 to 6:7, 6:65**

## CREED

- Protection from discrimination,
  - classes protected, **3:71 to 3:87**
  - belief-based claims versus practice-based claims, **3:73**
  - intentional-based claims versus failure-to-accommodate claims, **3:74**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:329 to 4:332**

## CRIMINAL HISTORY

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring, **5:211**
- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:32**
- Privacy, application process, **6:8, 6:9**

## CRIMINAL MATTERS

- History. See index heading CRIMINAL HISTORY
- Penalties. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

## INDEX

### CRUELTY

Common law tort claims for intentional infliction of emotional harm, common cruelty, **5:151**

### CURRENT MATTERS

Dependency on drugs or alcohol, Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:343**  
Rate, attorneys' fees, **8:135**  
Use of illegal drugs, **4:181, 6:110**

### CUSTOMERS

See index heading **CLIENTS OR CUSTOMERS**

### CYCLICAL NATURE

Health, ergonomic injuries, **6:157**

### DAMAGES

Awards of damages  
caps on damages and damage awards, below  
Civil Rights Act of 1866, caps on damage awards, **4:80**  
forum choice, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**  
jury trials, **8:218**  
punitive damages. See index heading **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**  
Caps on damages and damage awards  
Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:80, 9:82**  
discrimination cases, generally, **9:60 to 9:62**  
forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**  
Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:80, 9:82**  
Civil rights violations, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:82**  
Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**  
Compensatory damages. See index heading **COMPENSATORY DAMAGES**  
Experts used in establishing, **8:212**  
Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**  
Punitive damages. See index heading **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

### DATABASE OF NEW CLIENTS

Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:253**

### DATE

See index heading **TIME OR DATE**

### DEATH OF EMPLOYEE

Statute of frauds, application to contracts promising employment until death, **5:59**

### DECISIONS AND DETERMINATIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, BFOQ defense, **4:110, 4:111**  
Answers, scope of statute should affect pleading decisions, **8:154**  
Attorneys. See index heading **ATTORNEYS**  
Common law claims, liability of employer for wrongs committed by independent contractor, **5:287**  
Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**  
Employment contract negotiation and drafting, necessity of contract for client, **2:140**  
Evidence in discrimination cases, subtle discrimination, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:17**  
Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**  
Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:57**  
Health. See index heading **HEALTH**  
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, hiring decisions, **4:256**  
Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**  
Unemployment compensation, initial determination of benefit claims, **7:252 to 7:255**  
Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## DECREASE

See index heading **REDUCTION**

## DEDUCTIONS

Common law contract claims, workers' compensation deducted from breach of employment contract award, **5:82**

Wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:48**

## DE FACTO NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, citizenship preferences, **4:335**

## DEFAMATION

Collateral issues affecting litigation, defamation claims against attorneys, **8:246, 8:247**

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Immunity, **5:130, 8:247**

Summary judgment motions, **8:199**

## DEFENSES

Affirmative defenses  
answers, federal and state rules, **8:155**

common law claims, tortious interference with contract, **5:232**

Title VII, **4:49**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:109 to 4:113**

Americans with Disabilities Act, failure to accommodate, **4:163, 4:164**

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Protection from discrimination, BFOQ defense to age discrimination, **3:7**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading **TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

Title VII. See index heading **TITLE VII**

## DEFENSES—Cont'd

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:188**

## DEFERRAL

Claims to state agency, **8:29 to 8:32, 8:145**

Employment contracts, deferred compensation packages, **2:155 to 2:157**

## DEFINED CONTRIBUTION BENEFIT PLANS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:100**

## DEFINITIONS

Benefits, **4:230**

Covered employer, **4:3**

Creed, **3:72**

Daughter, **4:203**

Disability, **3:90, 3:91**

Equal work, **4:58**

Equivalent position, **4:230**

Essential job function, **4:137**

Federal contract, **4:281**

Genetic test, **4:350**

Mediation, **2:205**

Parent, **4:203**

Pay, **4:230**

Religion, **3:72**

Services, **4:281**

Son, **4:203**

Subcontract, **4:281**

Trade secret, **5:279**

Wages, **4:57**

## DEMAND LETTER

Settlement of claims, **2:170, 2:171, 2:222**

## DENIAL

See index heading **APPROVAL OR DENIAL**

## DENOMINATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Protection from discrimination, exemptions from religion discrimination, **3:84, 3:85**

## INDEX

### **DEPENDENCY ON DRUGS OR ALCOHOL**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disability, **4:343**

### **DEPOSITIONS**

General discussion, **8:167, 8:179, 8:181**

### **DEPRESSION**

Americans with Disabilities Act, mental impairments, **4:131**

### **DESCRIPTION**

Job description, constructive employment policies, **2:11**

Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:161, 7:220**

### **DESIGNATION**

Paydays, Texas Payday Act, **7:42**

### **DESIGNING**

Constructive employment policies, designing effective application policies and forms, **2:10 to 2:21**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, designing arbitration agreement to preserve at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**

### **DESTRUCTION**

Exemption, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:22**

Privilege, common law tort claims for defamation, **5:135 to 5:142**

### **DETERMINATIONS**

See index heading DECISIONS AND DETERMINATIONS

### **DEVELOPMENT**

Attorneys, theory of case, **8:9 to 8:19**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, avoiding litigation, **2:1 to 2:139**

Health, effective drug testing policy, **6:122**

### **DIFFERENTIALS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, benefit plans, **4:99 to 4:101, 4:117**

### **DIFFERENTIALS—Cont’d**

Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:44, 4:45**

Wage differentials. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### **DIRECT INVOLVEMENT OF COUNSEL**

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:50, 2:51**

### **DIRECT PARTICIPATION**

Title VII, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:37**

### **DIRECT THREAT**

Americans with Disabilities Act, exception to duty to accommodate, **4:168**

### **DISABILITY AND DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION**

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:287**

Americans with Disabilities Act general discussion, **4:121 to 4:174**  
for detailed treatment see index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Constructive employment policies, spontaneous disclosure by applicant during interview, **2:26**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:159**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Perception of disability, **4:127 to 4:134, 4:342**

Physical disability, **3:103, 4:409**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:265**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Rehabilitation Act general discussion, **4:175 to 4:186**

## **DISABILITY AND DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Rehabilitation Act—Cont'd  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading REHABILITATION ACT  
Spontaneous disclosure by applicant  
of disability during interview,  
**2:26, 3:156**  
Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, **4:314, 4:341 to 4:348**  
Texas Disability Discrimination Law  
general discussion, **4:359 to 4:363**  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading TEXAS DISABILITY  
DISCRIMINATION LAW  
Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS

## **DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, official  
policy causes unconstitutional  
conduct, **4:89**  
Civil Rights Act of 1871, wrongful  
termination of employment,  
**4:88**  
Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW  
Constructive discharge. See index  
heading CONSTRUCTIVE DISCHARGE  
Constructive employment policies  
general discussion, **2:117 to 2:131**  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOY-  
MENT POLICIES  
Evidence. See index heading EVIDENCE  
Petition by employee for wrongful  
termination, **3:166**  
Post-termination. See index heading  
POST-TERMINATION  
Pregnancy Discrimination Act,  
protection of persons taking  
leave under Family and Medical  
Leave Act from discharge, **4:249**  
Privacy, recording communications,  
**6:20**  
Protection from discrimination, dis-  
ability discrimination under state  
law and discharging employee  
receiving workers' compensa-

## **DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

tion benefits, **3:100**  
Reduction in force, continuing duties  
of employer after termination,  
**7:224 to 7:226**  
Sample policy, **2:216**  
Settlement of claims. See index head-  
ing SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS  
Title VII sexual harassment,  
constructive discharge, **4:38,**  
**4:39**  
Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS  
Wrongful discharge or termination.  
See index heading WRONGFUL  
DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF  
EMPLOYEES

## **DISCIPLINE AND DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:33,**  
**5:34**  
Constructive employment policies  
general discussion, **2:93 to 2:100**  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOY-  
MENT POLICIES  
Press coverage, collateral issues  
affecting litigation, **8:249**

## **DISCLAIMERS**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:29**  
Constructive employment policies,  
sample form, **2:218**

## **DISCLOSURE**

Attorneys, federal cases, **8:7**  
Authorization, **5:289**  
Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW  
Constructive employment policies,  
spontaneous disclosure of dis-  
ability by applicant during  
interview, **2:26**  
Discovery. See index heading  
DISCOVERY  
Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index  
heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

- On-site employee surveillance, **6:15**
- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**
- Protection from discrimination, spontaneous disclosure of disability by applicant during interview, **3:156**
- Reduction in force, amendment of benefit plans, **7:207**
- Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26, 3:156**
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:195**

### DISCONTINUANCE

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, lifetime health benefits, **4:101**

### DISCOVERY

- General discussion, **8:156 to 8:186**
- Advice of counsel, attorney-client privilege, **8:163 to 8:165**
- Alcoholic treatment records are privileged, **8:186**
- Anticipation of litigation, attorney-client privilege, **8:166**
- Asserting privilege concerning documents, **8:174**
- Attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:171**
- Common law tort claims, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:134**
- Communications, attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:171**
- Company-wide discovery, **8:159, 8:160**
- Computer hard drives and servers, **8:180, 8:181**
- Confidentiality, **8:161 to 8:178**
- Constructive employment policies, documents, **2:8**
- Depositions, **8:167, 8:179, 8:181**
- Disclosure
  - company-wide disclosure, **8:159, 8:160**
  - inadvertent disclosure, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:171**

### DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Discrimination cases, **8:157**
- Dissemination of documents, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:170, 8:171**
- Documents
  - asserting privilege concerning documents, **8:174**
  - attorney-client privilege, **8:163, 8:168, 8:170, 8:171**
  - constructive employment policies, **2:8**
- Emotional distress claims, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**
- Employment records, **8:158**
- Examinations, physical and mental, **8:183 to 8:186**
- Inadvertent disclosure, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:171**
- Internal investigations, attorney-client privilege, **8:164, 8:165**
- Interrogatories, **8:187**
- Mental and physical examinations, **8:183 to 8:186**
- Necessity may overcome work product protection, **8:173**
- Physical and mental examinations, **8:183 to 8:186**
- Privilege
  - general discussion, **8:161 to 8:178**
  - alcoholic treatment records, **8:186**
  - common law tort claims, absolute privilege and defamation, **5:134**
- Production of documents, **8:255**
- Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:43**
- Protection, confidentiality and privilege, **8:161 to 8:178**
- Protective orders, **8:178, 8:256**
- Psychiatric exams in sexual harassment cases, **8:185**
- Purpose of communication, attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:168**
- Records
  - alcoholic treatment records are privileged, **8:186**
  - employment records, **8:158**

## DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Requests for tape recordings, **8:181**
- Rights, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**
- Role of stipulated protective order, **8:178**
- Scope
  - attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:168**
  - self-critical analysis privilege, **8:177**
- Self-critical analysis privilege, **8:175 to 8:177**
- Sexual harassment cases, psychiatric exams, **8:185**
- Stipulated protective order, **8:178**
- Tape recordings, **8:180, 8:181**
- Using interrogatories, **8:187**
- Voluntary internal study, attorney-client privilege, **8:166**
- Waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:169 to 8:171**
- Work product protection, **8:172, 8:173**

## DISCOVERY RULE

- Common law tort claims, statute of limitations for fraud and fraudulent inducement claims, **5:164**

## DISCRETION TO SET AMOUNT OF AWARD

- Constructive employment policies, enforceability of employee suggestion award plans, **2:139**

## DISCRIMINATION

- Actions and proceedings
  - administrative proceedings. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS
  - increase in discrimination cases, **1:3**
  - progression of disputes, **1:38 to 1:41**
- Administrative agencies and proceedings. See index heading ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS
- Age discrimination. See index heading AGE AND AGE DISCRIMINATION

## DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Antidiscrimination statutes
  - general discussion, **4:1 to 4:421**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES
- Arbitration of claims, **8:103 to 8:108**
- Attendance/ absenteeism, generally, **3:161 to 3:168**
- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS
- Back pay. See index heading BACK PAY
- Burden of proof. See index heading BURDEN OF PROOF
- Citizenship. See index heading CITIZENSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DISCRIMINATION
- Collateral issues. See index heading COLLATERAL ISSUES
- Color. See index heading COLOR
- Comparator evidence, **9:46**
- Compensatory damages. See index heading COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
- Complaints, **8:151, 8:152**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Creed. See index heading CREED
- Disability discrimination. See index heading DISABILITY AND DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
- Discovery, **8:157**
- Emergency leave, **3:167**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
- Evidence. See index heading EVIDENCE
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Family medical leave policy, **3:164**
- Front pay. See index heading FRONT PAY
- Funeral leave, **3:167**
- Gender or sex. See index heading GENDER OR SEX
- Health. See index heading HEALTH

## INDEX

### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Increase in discrimination cases, litigation, **1:3**
- Injunctions, **9:47 to 9:50**
- Joinder of claims, **8:79, 8:85 to 8:90**
- Jury duty, persons protected from discrimination, **3:168**
- Marital status. See index heading  
MARITAL STATUS
- Medical leave policy, **3:162**
- Military, sample military leave policy, **3:161**
- Monetary relief. See index heading  
MONETARY RELIEF
- National origin. See index heading  
NATIONAL ORIGIN
- Overt discrimination, evidence, **9:2 to 9:6**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act
  - general discussion, **4:247 to 4:271**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT
- Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:39, 6:40**
- Progression of disputes, **1:25, 1:38 to 1:41**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Punitive damages. See index heading  
PUNITIVE DAMAGES
- Race. See index heading RACE
- Reduction in force. See index heading  
REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Religion. See index heading RELIGION
- Remedies or relief. See index heading  
REMEDIES OR RELIEF
- Selecting federal or state claims, **8:78 to 8:80**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading  
SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
- Sex or gender. See index heading  
GENDER OR SEX
- Statutes. See index heading ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES
- Subpoena policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:168**

### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Summary judgment motions, **8:200, 8:201**
- Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:78 to 9:81**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, claims, **1:41, 8:232 to 8:244**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading  
WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Workers' compensation. See index heading  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### DISCUSSIONS

- Settlement of claims, preserving confidentiality, **2:177**

### DISEASE

- Employee exposure, pandemic disease, employer not liable, **5:104**

### DISEASES

- AIDS/HIV. See index heading AIDS/HIV
- Communicable or contagious diseases. See index heading  
COMMUNICABLE OR CONTAGIOUS DISEASES
- Health. See index heading HEALTH

### DISMISSAL

- Motions, state courts, **8:191**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:244**

### DISORDERS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, physical and mental impairments, **4:129, 4:131**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, documented disorders, **4:346**

### DISPARATE OR ADVERSE IMPACT

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:105**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:74**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:19 to 9:21, 9:38 to 9:40**

**DISPARATE OR ADVERSE  
IMPACT—Cont’d**

Forum choice, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:69**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:266, 4:267**

Protection from discrimination, **3:112, 3:117**

Title VII, **4:25**

**DISPARATE TREATMENT**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:102 to 4:104**

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:19 to 9:21**

**DISPOSITION**

Common law tort claims for defamation, **5:107**

**DISPROPORTIONATE HARM**

Evidence in discrimination cases, adverse impact, **9:21**

**DISPUTES AND RESOLUTION OF  
DISPUTES**

Alternative dispute resolution. See index heading **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:152**

Constructive employment policies, **2:1 to 2:9**

Overview of employment disputes, **1:1 to 1:44**

Settlement of claims. See index heading **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**

Unemployment compensation, participation in labor dispute, **7:247**

**DISQUALIFICATION OR  
INELIGIBILITY**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, same options for ineligible employees, **4:108**

Protection from discrimination, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:128**

**DISQUALIFICATION OR  
INELIGIBILITY—Cont’d**

Unemployment compensation, **7:239 to 7:248**

**DISREGARD**

See index heading **RECKLESS DISREGARD**

**DISSEMINATION OF  
DOCUMENTS**

Discovery, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **8:170, 8:171**

**DISTRESS**

See index heading **EMOTIONAL DISTRESS**

**DIVERTING EMPLOYER’S  
OPPORTUNITIES**

Common law claims, loyalty duty of employees, **5:246, 5:247**

**DOCTORS OR PHYSICIANS**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, certification, **4:263**

**DOCUMENTATION**

Americans with Disabilities Act, mental impairments, **4:131**

Attorneys’ fees, number of hours spent by attorney, **8:133**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disorders, **4:346**

Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:144**

**DOCUMENTS**

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Discovery. See index heading **DISCOVERY**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**

Wages and benefits, alien employees, **7:144, 7:145**

**DOMESTIC WORKERS**

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:21**

## INDEX

### **DOWNSIZING OF COMPANY**

Reduction in force, **7:200**

### **DRAFTING**

Complaints, **8:150 to 8:152**

Employment contracts, avoiding litigation, **2:140 to 2:164**

Severance agreements, reduction in force, **7:208 to 7:211**

### **DRIVER POLICY**

Common law claims, **5:290**

### **DRIVERS**

Employers' duties to reduce pollution by, **7:153**

### **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988**

Health, **6:95 to 6:97**

### **DRUGS**

Constructive employment policies, drug testing, **2:66**

Current use of illegal drugs, **4:181, 6:110**

Drug-free workplace policy, **6:214**

Health, drug abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**

Protection from discrimination, drug addiction, **3:95**

Rehabilitation Act, current users of illegal drugs excluded, **4:181**

Testing, drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, drug dependency, **4:343**

### **DUAL REPRESENTATION**

Attorneys for corporations, **8:22**

### **DUE PROCESS**

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:43 to 5:45**

### **DURATION**

Back pay in discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**

Common law contract claims, duration terms may create informal employment contract, **5:18**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:151**

### **DURATION—Cont'd**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, investigation of discrimination claims, **8:239**

Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96**

### **DUTIES**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, duties toward older workers, **4:106 to 4:108**

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:149 to 4:161**

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:14**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:144 to 2:149**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:206, 4:228 to 4:236**

Health, accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:159 to 6:161**

Protection from discrimination, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:77**

Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:224 to 7:226**

Special duties. See index heading  
SPECIAL DUTIES

Wages and benefits. See index heading  
WAGES AND BENEFITS

### **EAJA (EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT)**

Attorneys' fees, time limit for request, **8:121**

### **EAP (EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS)**

Health, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**

### **EARLY MATTERS**

Attorneys, key strategy decisions must be made early, **8:23 to 8:32**

**EARLY MATTERS—Cont'd**

Common law tort claims for defamation, disposition, **5:107**

**EARNINGS**

See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**EAVESDROPPING**

Privacy, **5:193, 6:16**

**EDUCATION**

Amendments of 1972  
general discussion, **4:272 to 4:274**  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading **TITLE IX OF EDUCATION**  
**AMENDMENTS OF 1972**

Texas Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:384**

Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:378 to 4:382**

**EEOC**

See index heading **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT**  
**OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

**EFFECTIVE MATTERS**

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE**  
**EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**  
Health, development of effective  
drug testing policy, **6:122**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

See index heading **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

**ELECTION OR OPTION**

See index heading **CHOICE, OPTION OR**  
**ELECTION**

**ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD**  
**(EMF) EXPOSURE**

Health, video display terminals,  
**6:164 to 6:166**

**ELECTRONIC**

Mail. See index heading **E-MAIL**  
Storage of records, wages and  
benefits, **7:198**

**ELIGIBILITY**

Constructive employment policies,  
discriminatory questions during  
interview, **2:28**

**ELIGIBILITY—Cont'd**

Unemployment compensation  
benefits, **7:228 to 7:233, 7:251**

Uniformed Services Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act,  
limitation on eligibility for rein-  
statement, **4:299**

Wages and benefits, overtime under  
federal provisions, **7:15 to 7:22**

**E-MAIL**

Constructive employment policies,  
sample policy form, **2:215**  
Privacy, surveillance, **6:26**  
Sample policy, **2:215**

**EMERGENCY LEAVE**

Discrimination, persons protected  
from, **3:167**

**EMERGENCY PLANNING AND**  
**COMMUNITY**  
**RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT**  
**(EPCRA)**

Wages and benefits, **7:179**

**EMF (ELECTROMAGNETIC**  
**FIELD) EXPOSURE**

Health, video display terminals,  
**6:164 to 6:166**

**EMOTIONAL DISTRESS**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**  
Discovery, physical and mental  
examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**

**EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE**  
**PROGRAMS**

Health, abuse of drugs and alcohol,  
**6:123 to 6:129**

**EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK**

Acknowledgment of receipt of, **5:291**

**EMPLOYEE POLYGRAPH**  
**PROTECTION ACT OF 1988**

General discussion, **4:303, 6:27 to 6:40**

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT**  
**INCOME SECURITY ACT**

See index heading **ERISA**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

See index heading **AGENCIES**  
Title VII of Civil Rights Act, who  
must comply, **4:6**

### EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Alternatives to forfeiture that avoid  
tax, deferred compensation  
packages, **2:157**  
Ancillary noncompete provisions,  
**2:147**  
Arbitration  
designing arbitration agreement  
that preserves at-will employ-  
ment status, **2:162, 2:163**  
EEOC position on mandatory  
binding arbitration as condi-  
tion of employment, **2:164**  
enforcement of clauses in securi-  
ties employment contracts,  
**8:101**  
sample arbitration agreement,  
form, **2:221**  
At-will employment status, designing  
arbitration agreement that  
preserves, **2:162, 2:163**  
Avoiding litigation, negotiating and  
drafting contracts, **2:140 to**  
**2:164**  
Benefits, negotiating and drafting,  
**2:154, 2:160**  
Binding arbitration as condition of  
employment, EEOC position,  
**2:164**  
Change in duties of employee,  
negotiating and drafting, **2:149**  
Choice of law, negotiating and draft-  
ing, **2:152**  
Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**  
Compensation, negotiating and draft-  
ing, **2:150, 2:155 to 2:157**  
Condition of employment, EEOC  
position on mandatory binding  
arbitration as, **2:164**  
Confidential information protection,  
negotiating, **2:161**  
Constructive employment policies,  
manuals and statement of policy,  
**2:78**

### EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

#### —Cont'd

Contents of arbitration agreement  
that preserves at-will employ-  
ment status, **2:163**  
Deferred compensation packages,  
negotiating and drafting, **2:155**  
**to 2:157**  
Designing arbitration agreement that  
preserves at-will employment  
status, **2:162, 2:163**  
Determine necessity of contract for  
client, **2:140**  
Disability provisions, negotiating,  
**2:159**  
Drafting, avoiding litigation, **2:140 to**  
**2:164**  
Duration of employment, essentials  
of contract, **2:151**  
Duties of employee, essentials of  
contract, **2:144 to 2:149**  
EEOC position on mandatory binding  
arbitration as condition of  
employment, **2:164**  
Elements of contract, negotiating and  
drafting, **2:141**  
Essentials of contract, negotiating  
and drafting, **2:143 to 2:161**  
Establishing that noncompete provi-  
sion is ancillary, **2:147**  
Forfeitures, deferred compensation  
packages, **2:156, 2:157**  
Forms, **2:219 to 2:221**  
Fringe benefits, negotiating, **2:160**  
Labor Code, essentials of contract,  
**2:153**  
Limitations, noncompete provisions,  
**2:146 to 2:148**  
Litigation avoidance, negotiating and  
drafting contracts, **2:140 to**  
**2:164**  
Loyalty to employer, essentials of  
contract, **2:145 to 2:148**  
Mandatory binding arbitration as  
condition of employment,  
EEOC position on, **2:164**  
Necessity of contract for client,  
determine, **2:140**  
Negotiating, avoiding litigation,  
**2:140 to 2:164**

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**  
—Cont'd

- Noncompete provisions, **2:146 to 2:148, 2:219**
- Preservation of at-will employment status, designing arbitration agreement, **2:162, 2:163**
- Principles governing contracts, negotiating and drafting, **2:142**
- Properly structuring stock incentive plans, essentials of contract, **2:158**
- Protection of confidential information, negotiating, **2:161**
- Reasonableness of limitations, noncompete provisions, **2:148**
- Sample forms, **2:219 to 2:221**
- Stock incentive plans, essentials of contract, **2:158**
- Structuring stock incentive plans, essentials of contract, **2:158**
- Tax
  - alternatives to forfeiture that avoid tax, deferred compensation packages, **2:157**
  - planning maximizes negotiated benefit provisions, essentials of contract, **2:154**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**ENCOURAGEMENT**

- Arbitration, **8:100, 8:106**
- Health, drug-free workplace, **6:98**

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT**

- Health, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**

**ENFORCEMENT OR ENFORCEABILITY**

- Arbitration. See index heading **ARBITRATION**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:390**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, contracts, **4:73, 4:74**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies, employee suggestion award

**ENFORCEMENT OR ENFORCEABILITY—Cont'd**

- plans, **2:138, 2:139**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, agreement to arbitrate claims, **4:239**
- Health, meatpacking plant standards on repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**
- Local enforcement agencies and forum choice, litigation, **1:33**
- Sources of conflict, **1:17 to 1:21**
- Texas Payday Act, **7:65**

**ENGLISH-ONLY**

- Constructive employment policies, **2:71 to 2:74**
- Protection from discrimination, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:67 to 3:69**

**ENTICEMENT OF EMPLOYEES**

- Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:254**

**ENTITLEMENTS**

- Health, medical leave, **6:140**
- Protection from discrimination, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:133**
- Settlement of claims, perspective of employee, **2:200**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

- Health, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**

**EPA**

- General discussion, **4:51 to 4:67**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **EQUAL PAY ACT**

**EPCRA (EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT)**

- Wages and benefits, **7:179**

**EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT (EAJA)**

- Attorneys' fees, time limit for request, **8:121**

## INDEX

### EQUAL BASIS

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, leave and reinstatement, **4:259, 4:260**

### EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Age Discrimination in Employment Act

claims, **8:231**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, EEOC-supervised waivers, **4:120, 7:132**

Answering charge, discrimination claims, **8:224 to 8:226**

Arbitration

discrimination claims, EEOC continues to sue on employee's behalf, **8:107**

employment contract negotiation and drafting, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**

Assessment of charge, discrimination claims, **8:228**

Attorneys, new procedures for faster resolution of claims, **8:28**

Charge, discrimination claims, **8:222, 8:228**

Conciliation, discrimination claims, **8:229**

Contents

answer to charge, discrimination claims, **8:224**

charge, discrimination claims, **8:222**

Discrimination claims

general discussion, **8:221 to 8:231**

arbitration, EEOC continues to sue on employee's behalf, **8:107**

guideline, presumption that English-only rules are unlawful, **3:69**

progression of disputes, **1:40**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**

### EQUAL EMPLOYMENT

#### OPPORTUNITY

#### COMMISSION—Cont'd

Filing

discrimination claims, charge, **8:222**

statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42**

Forum choice, litigation, **1:31**

Information requested by EEOC, discrimination claims, **8:225**

Notice to employer, discrimination claims, **8:223**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, EEOC-supervised waivers, **4:120**

Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:40**

Protection from discrimination, presumption that English-only rules are unlawful, **3:69**

Reply to answer, discrimination claims, **8:227**

Request for information to EEOC, form, **1:46**

Request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, form, **1:47**

Request for specific information by EEOC, discrimination claims, **8:225**

Right-to-sue letter

discrimination claims, **8:230, 8:231**

statute of limitations, commencement of court action, **8:37**

Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

Statute of limitations, filing claims, **8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42**

Supervision

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, fewer requirements for EEOC-supervised waivers, **4:120, 7:132**

settlement of claims, waivers, **2:192**

Time

answering charge, discrimination claims, **8:226**

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT  
OPPORTUNITY  
COMMISSION—Cont'd**

Time—Cont'd  
statute of limitations, filing claims,  
**8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42**  
Wages and benefits, **7:158, 7:185**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

Affirmative action under federal law  
after “Adarand,” **4:284**  
Commission. See index heading  
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
COMMISSION  
Policy toward equal employment  
opportunity, form, **2:229**

**EQUAL PAY ACT**

General discussion, **4:51 to 4:67**  
Americans with Disabilities Act,  
interplay with other statutes,  
**4:174**  
Back pay, **9:55**  
Compliance, **4:52 to 4:54**  
Coverage, **4:52 to 4:61**  
Defending wage differentials, **4:62**  
Definitions  
equal work, **4:58**  
wages, **4:57**  
Differentials, wage, **4:51 to 4:67**  
Forum choice, availability of jury  
trials, **8:74**  
Gender, **4:51 to 4:67**  
Intent, Title VII compared, **4:65**  
Labor organizations, **4:54**  
Liability, **4:54, 4:63**  
Notice requirements, **7:159**  
Prohibitions, **4:56 to 4:61**  
Prompt remedial action, **4:59**  
Protection, **4:55**  
Recordkeeping requirements, **7:191,**  
**7:192**  
Reducing wages of higher paid  
employee, **4:61**  
Remedies, Title VII compared, **4:47,**  
**4:67**  
Retaliation for formal complaint,  
**4:60**  
Statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**  
Supervisors, **4:53**

**EQUAL PAY ACT—Cont'd**  
Title VII, **4:47, 4:64 to 4:67**

**EQUITABLE MATTERS**

Estoppel, statute of limitations, **8:42**  
Remedies  
front pay in discrimination cases,  
**9:58**  
injunctions. See index heading  
INJUNCTIONS

**EQUIVALENT POSITION**

Family and Medical Leave Act, resto-  
ration, **4:229 to 4:231**

**ERGONOMICS**

Health, repetitive motion injuries,  
**6:152 to 6:163**

**ERISA**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW  
Reduction in force. See index head-  
ing REDUCTION IN FORCE  
Summary plan description, **7:161,**  
**7:220**  
Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS

**ERRORS OR MISTAKES**

Attorneys, incorrect treatment of  
plaintiff's status does not allevi-  
ate duty, **8:14**  
Benefit plans, amendments of rights  
in, **7:80**  
Common law tort claims for  
negligent misrepresentation,  
unilateral mistake, **5:188**  
Inaccuracy. See index heading  
ACCURACY OR INACCURACY  
Privacy, credit reports, **6:7**

**ESCROW PENDING REVIEW**

Texas Payday Act, **7:60**

**ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS**

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**4:136, 4:137, 4:153**

**ESTOPPEL**

Collateral estoppel. See index head-  
ing COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

## INDEX

### ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Equitable estoppel, statute of limitations, **8:42**
- Promissory estoppel, common law contract claims, **5:88**

### ETHICAL ISSUES

- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:25**

### EVALUATION OR EVALUATIONS

- Checklist for employers, job evaluations, **4:417**
- Common law tort claims, qualified privilege and defamation, **5:132**
- Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Health, possibility of accommodation, **6:80**
- Settlement of claims, both sides must fairly evaluate their positions, **2:166**
- Workers' compensation, job-related injuries covered, **7:113**

### EVIDENCE

- Acts or action. Conduct or actions, below
- Admissibility. See index heading ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE
- Adverse matters
  - impact, disparate or adverse, **9:19 to 9:21, 9:38 to 9:40**
  - overt discrimination demonstrated by adverse action, **9:6**
- After-acquired evidence. See index heading AFTER-ACQUIRED EVIDENCE
- Ambiguous conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:11**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **9:41 to 9:44**
- Arbitration awards, judicial review, **8:116**
- Atmosphere that is discriminatory, subtle discrimination, **9:14**
- Attorneys' fees, evidentiary hearing not generally held in federal court, **8:119**
- Bias, discrimination cases, **9:4, 9:11, 9:18**

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Burden of persuasion, discrimination cases, **9:43**
- Burden of proof. See index heading BURDEN OF PROOF
- Checklists
  - employee's evidence, **9:87**
  - employer's evidence, **9:88**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Comparator evidence, **9:46**
- Conduct or actions
  - burden of proof, offer of justification by employer for employment action, **9:28, 9:29**
  - intentional discriminatory conduct, disparate treatment, **9:20**
  - neutral acts that harm protected individuals
    - disproportionately, adverse impact, **9:21**
  - overt discrimination, **9:5, 9:6**
  - prior discriminatory conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:12**
  - statements showing bias used to interpret ambiguous conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:11**
- Conflicting justifications, pretext in discrimination cases, **9:9**
- Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Decisions, subtle discrimination, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:17**
- Discharge of employees
  - burden of proof, constructive discharge cases, **9:27**
  - inexplicable discharge of member of protected category, subtle discrimination, **9:13**
- Discovery
  - general discussion, **8:156 to 8:186**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading DISCOVERY
- Discrimination
  - general discussion, **9:1 to 9:86**
  - intent to discriminate, enforcement, **1:18**

## EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Disparate or adverse impact, **9:19 to 9:21, 9:38 to 9:40**
- Disparate treatment, discrimination cases, **9:19 to 9:21**
- Disproportionate harm to protected individuals, adverse impact, **9:21**
- Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:18**
- Excessiveness of punishment, pretext for discriminatory decision, **9:10**
- Failure to use own procedures, pretext for discriminatory decision, **9:10**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Inexplicable discharge of member of protected category, subtle discrimination, **9:13**
- Intent and intentional conduct, discrimination, **1:18, 9:20**
- Issues of proof in discrimination cases, **9:1**
- Justification
  - burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:28, 9:29**
  - conflicting justifications for decision, pretext for discriminatory decision, **9:9**
  - rebutting proof of subtle discrimination, **9:17**
- Lack of bias, rebutting proof of subtle discrimination, **9:18**
- Motions, pretrial motions in limine on evidentiary issues, **8:204**
- Neutral acts that harm protected individuals disproportionately, adverse impact, **9:21**
- Others in protected category discriminated against, subtle discrimination, **9:15**
- Overt discrimination, **9:2 to 9:6**
- Presumptions. See index heading PRESUMPTIONS
- Pretext, discrimination cases, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:31**
- Prima facie case, discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:32, 9:42**
- Prior discriminatory conduct, subtle discrimination, **9:12**

## EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Rebuttal, discrimination cases, **9:16 to 9:18, 9:37, 9:44**
- Rehabilitation Act, **9:41 to 9:44**
- Statements, discrimination cases, **9:3, 9:4, 9:11**
- Subtle discrimination, **9:2, 9:7 to 9:18**
- Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:31, 4:32**
- Witnesses. See index heading WITNESSES

## EXAMINATIONS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**
- Discovery, physical and mental examinations, **8:183 to 8:186**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Polygraphs. See index heading POLYGRAPHS
- Privacy, polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**

## EXCEPTIONS

- See index heading EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

## EXCESSIVENESS OF PUNISHMENT

- Evidence in discrimination cases, pretext for decision, **9:10**

## EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:95, 4:96**
- Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:393, 4:394, 4:396, 4:413**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

## INDEX

### EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

#### —Cont'd

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Health. See index heading HEALTH  
Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:368**

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY  
Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Reduction in force, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:222**

Rehabilitation Act, **4:181, 4:182, 4:184**

Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:79, 9:80**

Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:373, 4:374**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, prohibited conduct, **4:382**

Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII  
Unemployment compensation, coverage, **7:233**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

Common law claims, workers' compensation generally provides sole remedy for work-related injury, **5:97**

### EXECUTIVE EMPLOYEES

Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:17**

### EXECUTIVE ORDER MW-6

State antidiscrimination statutes, **4:384, 4:385**

### EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

See index heading PUNITIVE DAMAGES

### EXEMPTIONS

See index heading EXCLUSIONS OR EXEMPTIONS

### EXHAUSTION

Administrative remedies. See index heading EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Paid leave, Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:270**

### EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Attorneys, discrimination claims, **8:26**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:77**

Discrimination claim litigation, progression of disputes, **1:39**

Statute of limitations, special requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**

Texas Payday Act, **7:63**

### EXISTENCE

Business necessity, limited English-only policy permitted, **2:74**

Contracts. See index heading CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

### EXISTING

Action, Texas Commission on Human Rights, **8:234**

Contract review, implementation of reduction in force, **7:203**

### EXIT INTERVIEW

Constructive employment policies, termination of employee, **2:124 to 2:128**

### EX-LOVER CASES

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:33**

### EXPANSION

Common law contract claims, public policy exception to at-will doctrine, **5:39**

Family and Medical Leave Act, leave period, **4:207**

**EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY**

Common law tort claim for invasion of privacy, reasonable expectation of privacy, **5:194**

**EXPENSES**

See index heading COSTS

**EXPERIENCES**

Constructive employment policies, documentation of work experiences by employee, **2:7**

**EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES**

Admissibility standards, **8:210, 8:211**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act cases, fees, **8:140**

Americans with Disabilities Act cases, fees, **8:139**

Damages, use of experts in establishing, **8:212**

Federal

law, fees, **8:138 to 8:140**

standard for admissibility, **8:210**

Fees for expert witnesses

general discussion, **8:137 to 8:140, 8:146**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act cases, **8:140**

Americans with Disabilities Act cases, **8:139**

state law, **8:146**

Title VII cases, **8:138**

Importance of expert testimony in particular cases, **8:212**

Liberal federal standard for admissibility, **8:210**

Proximate cause, use of experts in establishing, **8:212.50**

Standards for admissibility, **8:210, 8:211**

State

law, fees, **8:146**

standard for admissibility, **8:211**

Summary judgment motions, **8:202**

Title VII cases, fees, **8:138**

Use at trial, **8:209 to 8:213**

**EXPLICIT RESTRICTIONS**

Common law contract claims, representations in manual creating employment contract, **5:27**

**EXPOSURE**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Texas AIDS Testing Law, exception for accidental exposure to blood or bodily fluids, **4:374**

Workers' compensation, diseases, **7:111, 7:170**

**EXPRESS EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Common law contract claims, **5:16 to 5:21, 5:85**

**EXTENSION**

Constructive employment policies, business extension exception to prohibited interception, **2:106**

Unemployment compensation benefits, **7:238, 7:251**

**EXTENSION TELEPHONE MONITORING**

Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:21**

**EXTERNAL E-MAIL**

Privacy, surveillance, **6:26**

**EXTRATERRITORIAL AMERICAN-CONTROLLED BUSINESSES**

Title VII, **4:8**

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE**

Common law contract claims, admissibility, **5:66**

**FACT OR FACTS**

Attorneys, fact gathering, **8:2 to 8:8**

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

**FAILURE OF EMPLOYEE TO FOLLOW PROCEDURE**

Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:49**

## INDEX

### **FAILURE TO ACCOMMODATE**

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
4:162 to 4:164

### **FAILURE TO CHECK APPLICANT'S BACKGROUND**

Common law tort claims, negligent  
hiring, 5:210, 5:211

### **FAILURE TO INVOKE PRESCRIBED GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, 5:34

### **FAILURE TO PAY PREMIUMS**

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
continuation of health insurance  
coverage during leave, 4:234

### **FAILURE TO PERMIT ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS**

Texas Commission on Human Rights,  
conduct of investigation in  
discrimination claims, 8:241

### **FAILURE TO PRESERVE DOCUMENTS**

Texas Commission on Human Rights,  
conduct of investigation in  
discrimination claims, 8:241

### **FAILURE TO SERVE NOTICE OF CLAIM**

Common law tort claims, 5:95, 5:96

### **FAILURE TO USE OWN PROCEDURES**

Evidence in discrimination cases,  
pretext for decision, 9:10

### **FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT**

Adverse action, 6:208

Application process, 6:5 to 6:7

Authorization to obtain consumer  
report under Act, 6:207

Disclosure policy, 6:206

Notice

adverse action, 6:208

consumer report, 6:209, 6:210

Privacy, application process, 6:5 to  
6:7

### **FAIR DEALING**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, 5:35,  
5:72

### **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
interplay with other statutes,  
4:242

“Hours worked” and overtime provi-  
sions, 7:8 to 7:34

Notice requirements, 7:159

Recordkeeping requirements, 7:191,  
7:192

Statute of limitations, 8:44, 8:45

### **FALSE IMPRISONMENT**

Common law tort claims, 5:198 to  
5:201

### **FALSE LIGHT INVASION OF PRIVACY**

Common law tort claims, 5:190

### **FALSITY KNOWLEDGE DESTROYS PRIVILEGE**

Common law tort claims, defamation,  
5:135 to 5:142

### **FAMILY**

See index heading **FAMILY AND RELA-  
TIVES**

### **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

General discussion, 4:193 to 4:246

Actual leave taken proportioned over  
work week, 4:210

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
interplay with other statutes,  
4:241, 4:244 to 4:246

Amount

determination of numerical  
requirement at date of request,  
4:195 to 4:197

expansion of leave period, both  
parents work for same  
employer, 4:207

leave, 4:205 to 4:214

Antidiscrimination statutes, 4:420

## FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

### ACT—Cont'd

Arbitration, agreement to arbitrate  
FMLA claims may be enforceable, **4:239**

Benefits and wages. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Binding third opinion, serious health conditions, **4:225**

Both parents work for same employer, **4:204, 4:207**

Care, **4:193 to 4:246**

Certification, serious health conditions, **4:220 to 4:227**

Changes in wages and benefits during leave, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:236**

Children, **4:193 to 4:246**

Choice or option  
period to measure service, **4:200**  
substitution of other paid leave at option of employer or employee, **4:213, 4:214**

Claims, agreement to arbitrate FMLA claims may be enforceable, **4:239**

COBRA, FMLA leave termination may trigger COBRA coverage, **4:243**

Compliance, **4:194 to 4:198**

Conditions, serious health conditions, **4:216 to 4:227, 4:245**

Contents of certification, serious health conditions, **4:222**

Continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:232 to 4:234**

Continuing treatment, serious health conditions, **4:217**

Contracts, rights under FMLA may not be waived or limited by contract, **4:238, 4:239**

Corporate officers, coverage, **4:197**

Coverage  
general discussion, **4:194 to 4:227**  
Americans with Disabilities Act covers more employers, **4:246**  
COBRA coverage, FMLA leave termination may trigger, **4:243**

## FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

### ACT—Cont'd

Coverage—Cont'd  
continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:232 to 4:234**

Date. Time or date, below

Decisions and determinations  
notice of decision to substitute other paid leave, **4:214**  
numerical requirement determined at date of request, **4:195 to 4:197**

Definitions  
benefits, **4:230**  
daughter, **4:203**  
equivalent position, **4:230**  
parent, **4:203**  
pay, **4:230**  
son, **4:203**

Determinations. Decisions and determinations, above

Disability  
Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:241, 4:244 to 4:246**  
protection from discrimination, **3:92**

Discrimination  
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, additional rights, **4:248 to 4:250**  
protection from discrimination, generally, **3:32, 3:92**  
unlawful conduct, discrimination on basis of FMLA rights, **4:237**

Duties of employer, **4:206, 4:228 to 4:236**

Enforceability of agreement to arbitrate FMLA claims, **4:239**

Equivalent position, restoration to, **4:229 to 4:231**

Exclusions or exemptions  
part-time employees, **4:202**  
restoration to former position or its equivalent, **4:231**  
serious health conditions, **4:219**

## INDEX

### FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

#### ACT—Cont'd

Exclusions or exemptions—Cont'd  
taking FMLA leave does not affect  
FLSA exemption, interplay  
with other statutes, **4:242**

transient employees, **4:202**

Expansion of leave period, both  
parents work for same employer,  
**4:207**

Failure to pay premiums, continua-  
tion of health insurance cover-  
age during leave, **4:234**

Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA),  
interplay with other statutes,  
**4:242**

Fitness to return to work after leave,  
certification, **4:227**

Former position, restoration to, **4:229**  
to **4:231**

#### Health

COBRA coverage, FMLA leave  
termination may trigger,  
**4:243**

continuation of health insurance  
coverage during leave, **4:232**  
to **4:234**

medical examination of job  
applicants prohibited, **6:81**,  
**6:82**

serious health conditions, **4:216** to  
**4:227**, **4:245**

Highest paid workers, exclusion from  
restoration to former position or  
its equivalent, **4:231**

Hours of service, **4:201**

Incapacity period, serious health  
conditions, **4:218**

Insurance, continuation of health  
insurance coverage during leave,  
**4:232** to **4:234**

Intermittent leave, special rules,  
**4:211**, **4:212**

Interplay with other statutes, **4:240** to  
**4:246**

Justification for leave, **4:209**

#### Limitations

rights under FMLA may not be  
limited by contract, **4:238**,  
**4:239**

### FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

#### ACT—Cont'd

Limitations—Cont'd  
statute of limitations, **8:44**, **8:45**

Multiple reasons may justify leave,  
**4:209**

Necessity for care, employee must  
show, **4:208**

#### Notice

decision to substitute other paid  
leave, **4:214**

duty of employer, **4:206**

serious health conditions, **4:220** to  
**4:226**

Officers of corporations, coverage,  
**4:197**

On leave employees, numerical  
requirement determined at date  
of request, **4:196**

Opinions, serious health conditions,  
**4:223** to **4:225**

Option. Choice or option, above

Paid leave, substitution at option of  
employer or employee, **4:213**,  
**4:214**

Parents, **4:193** to **4:246**

Part-time employees, **4:196**, **4:202**

#### Payment

first certification, serious health  
conditions, **4:223**

premiums, continuation of health  
insurance coverage during  
leave, **4:233**, **4:234**

substitution of other paid leave at  
option of employer or  
employee, **4:213**, **4:214**

Petition by employee for wrongful  
termination, **3:166**

Planned medical treatment, serious  
health conditions, **4:221**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act,  
additional rights, **4:248** to **4:250**

Premiums, continuation of health  
insurance coverage during leave,  
**4:232** to **4:234**

#### Protection

general discussion, **4:199** to **4:204**

disability discrimination, **3:92**

## FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

### ACT—Cont'd

Protection—Cont'd  
 discrimination, generally, **3:32, 3:92**  
 interplay with other statutes, **4:241, 4:244 to 4:246**  
 pregnant women and persons on maternity leave, **3:32**  
 Recertification, serious health conditions, **4:226**  
 Regulations, restoration to former position or its equivalent, **4:230**  
 Reinstatement, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:229 to 4:231**  
 Request, numerical requirement determined at date of, **4:195 to 4:197**  
 Restoration, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:229 to 4:231, 4:235**  
 Return to work  
 duties of employer to returning workers, **4:228 to 4:236**  
 fitness to return to work after leave, certification, **4:227**  
 interplay with other statutes, **4:241, 4:244 to 4:246**  
 Rights  
 discrimination on basis of FMLA rights, unlawful conduct, **4:237**  
 may not be waived or limited by contract, **4:238, 4:239**  
 Pregnancy Discrimination Act, rights available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:248 to 4:250**  
 Second opinion, serious health conditions, **4:224**  
 Serious health conditions, **4:216 to 4:227, 4:245**  
 Service, **4:200, 4:201**  
 Special rules for intermittent leave, **4:211, 4:212**  
 State employers, coverage, **4:198**  
 Statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**  
 Substitution of other paid leave at option of employer or employee, **4:213, 4:214**

## FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

### ACT—Cont'd

Supervisors, coverage, **4:197**  
 Temporary transfer of employee, special rules for intermittent leave, **4:212**  
 Termination  
 FMLA leave termination may trigger COBRA coverage, **4:243**  
 insurance coverage, failure to pay premiums, **4:234**  
 Third opinion, serious health conditions, **4:225**  
 Time or date  
 choosing period to measure service, **4:200**  
 hours of service, **4:201**  
 incapacity period, serious health conditions, **4:218**  
 numerical requirement determined at date of request, **4:195 to 4:197**  
 part-time employees, **4:196, 4:202**  
 recertification and updates, serious health conditions, **4:226**  
 statute of limitations, **8:44, 8:45**  
 temporary transfer of employee, special rules for intermittent leave, **4:212**  
 Transient employees excluded, **4:202**  
 Treatment, serious health conditions, **4:217, 4:221**  
 Triggering COBRA coverage, FMLA leave termination, **4:243**  
 Unlawful conduct, **4:237**  
 Updates, serious health conditions, **4:226**  
 Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS  
 Waiver, rights under FMLA may not be waived by contract, **4:238, 4:239**  
 Workers' compensation, interplay with other statutes, **4:241**

## FAMILY AND RELATIVES

Americans with Disabilities Act, unpaid leave to care for disabled relative, **4:155**

## INDEX

### FAMILY AND RELATIVES—Cont'd

- Antidiscrimination statutes, generally, **4:421**
- Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:16**
- Discrimination, persons protected, **3:162**
- Discrimination, persons protected, generally, **3:164**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
  - general discussion, **4:193 to 4:246**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, family members excluded, **4:316**

### FARM LABORERS

- Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:232**

### FAVORING WOMEN

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:258, 4:271**

### FAVORITISM ALLOWANCES

- Protection from discrimination, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:66**

### FEDERAL MATTERS

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:279 to 4:290**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act
  - general discussion, **4:91 to 4:120**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Agencies
  - Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
  - Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
  - forum choice, **1:31, 8:59**
  - Internal Revenue Service, wages and benefits of household employees, **7:135 to 7:137**

### FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

- Agencies—Cont'd
  - joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration. See index heading HEALTH
- Americans with Disabilities Act
  - general discussion, **4:121 to 4:174**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
- Answers, affirmative defenses under federal rules, **8:155**
- Antidiscrimination statutes, generally, **4:1 to 4:303**
- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS
- City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:391, 4:393**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866
  - general discussion, **4:68 to 4:80**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1866
- Civil Rights Act of 1871
  - general discussion, **4:81 to 4:88**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1871
- Civil Rights Act of 1991
  - general discussion, **4:187 to 4:192**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991
- Civil Rights Attorney’s Fees Award Act of 1976, **8:122 to 8:127**
- Class actions, federal practice, **8:91 to 8:96**
- COBRA. See index heading COBRA
- Complaints, federal discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**
- Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act
  - general discussion, **4:275 to 4:278**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT

**FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd**

Courts

attorneys. See index heading

ATTORNEYS

forum choice, **1:35, 8:61 to 8:64**

motion practice, **8:192, 8:193**

Employee Polygraph Protection Act  
of 1988, **4:303, 6:27 to 6:40**

Employee Retirement Income Security Act. See index heading ERISA

Equal Access to Justice Act,  
attorneys' fees, **8:121**

Equal Pay Act

general discussion, **4:51 to 4:67**

for detailed treatment see index

heading EQUAL PAY ACT

Experts and expert witnesses. See

index heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT  
WITNESSES

Fair Labor Standards Act. See index  
heading FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Family and Medical Leave Act

general discussion, **4:193 to 4:246**

for detailed treatment see index

heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL  
LEAVE ACT

Federal Arbitration Act, **8:100**

Forum choice. See index heading

FORUM CHOICE

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Immigration Reform and Control Act  
of 1986

general discussion, **4:291 to 4:295**

for detailed treatment see index

heading IMMIGRATION REFORM  
AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

Injunctions in discrimination cases,  
**9:49**

Joinder of claims. See index heading

JOINDER OF CLAIMS

Jury selection, federal practice,  
**8:206, 8:207**

Laws or statutes. See lines  
throughout this topic

Minimum standards, sources of  
conflict, **1:6**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**

**FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act

—Cont'd

for detailed treatment see index

heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN  
EMPLOYMENT ACT

Pregnancy Discrimination Act

general discussion, **4:247 to 4:271**

for detailed treatment see index

heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINA-  
TION ACT

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

Protection from discrimination. See

index heading PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION

Reduction in force. See index head-  
ing REDUCTION IN FORCE

Rehabilitation Act

general discussion, **4:175 to 4:186**

for detailed treatment see index

heading REHABILITATION ACT

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:75  
to 8:80**

Statute of limitations, federal claims,  
**8:33 to 8:48**

Statutes. See lines throughout this  
topic

Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, **4:309, 4:355**

Title IX of Education Amendments of  
1972

general discussion, **4:272 to 4:274**

for detailed treatment see index

heading TITLE IX OF EDUCATION  
AMENDMENTS OF 1972

Title VII

general discussion, **4:2 to 4:50**

for detailed treatment see index

heading TITLE VII

Uniformed Services Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act

general discussion, **4:296 to 4:299**

for detailed treatment see index

heading UNIFORMED SERVICES  
EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT  
RIGHTS ACT

Veterans' Employment Opportunity  
Act of 1998

general discussion, **4:300 to 4:302**

## INDEX

### FEDERAL MATTERS—Cont'd

- Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998—Cont'd
  - for detailed treatment see index heading VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1998
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Whistleblower claims, **6:192 to 6:200**
- Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164, 7:221, 7:222**

### FEES

- Attorneys' fees
  - general discussion, **8:117 to 8:148**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
- Collateral issues, remedies in discrimination cases, **9:83**
- Expert witness fees
  - general discussion, **8:137 to 8:140, 8:146**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES
- Health, medical examinations, **6:93**

### FERAE NATURAE DOCTRINE

- Safe work place, **5:101**

### FETAL PROTECTION POLICIES

- General discussion, **3:31, 4:264, 6:177**

### FICA

- Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:79**

### FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:217**

### FILES

- Health, post-offer medical exam files must be segregated, **6:88 to 6:90**
- Personnel files. See index heading PERSONNEL FILES

### FILING OR FILINGS

- Discrimination claim litigation, progression of disputes, **1:40, 1:41**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
- Forum choice, petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Statute of limitations, filing claims, **8:33 to 8:54**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, complaints in discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### FINAL ORDER

- Texas Payday Act, **7:59**

### FINANCIAL CONDITION OF PLAINTIFF

- Attorneys' fees, prevailing party standard, **8:124**

### FINDINGS

- Settlement of claims, EEOC findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:242**

### FINES

- Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:111 to 2:113**
- Wages and benefits, "right to know" laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:176**

### FINGERPRINTS

- Privacy, application process, **6:10**

### FIREARMS

- Security guards, **7:149**

### FIRING DECISIONS

- Protection from discrimination, application of exemption for religious or denominational institutions, **3:85**

**FITNESS TO RETURN TO WORK  
AFTER LEAVE**

Family and Medical Leave Act, certification, **4:227**

**FITNESS TO WORK**

General discussion, **1:11, 6:1 et seq.**

**FLSA**

See index heading **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

**FMLA**

General discussion, **4:193 to 4:246**

For detailed treatment see index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Americans with Disabilities Act, applicability to American employers in foreign countries, **4:123, 4:124**

**FOREIGN EMPLOYERS**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, compliance, **4:312**

**FORFEITURES**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, deferred compensation packages, **2:156, 2:157**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**FORMER MATTERS**

See index heading **PRIOR MATTERS**

**FORM OF PAYMENT**

Texas Payday Act, **7:40**

**FORMS**

Age and age discrimination petition, age discrimination, **3:165**  
release of claims, ADEA claim release, **4:418**  
settlement of claims, form for agreement involving age bias claim, **2:224**

Alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**

Antidiscrimination statutes  
ADEA claim release, **4:418**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

Antidiscrimination statutes—Cont'd  
eligibility, rights and responsibilities, notice of, Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:420**

family or medical leave policy, **4:421**

health care provider, certification of, **4:419**

Arbitration. See index heading **ARBITRATION**

Attendance/ absenteeism, discrimination, **3:161 to 3:168**

Background checks, policy, **6:205**

Cigarettes, smoking policy, **6:213**

Common law claims

creations and developments, **5:292**

disclosure of information, authorization, **5:289**

driver policy, **5:290**

employee handbook, acknowledgment of receipt of, **5:291**

inventions, **5:292**

release from liability, **5:289**

Communications, use of company communications systems policy, **2:215, 2:225**

Company property, policy concerning use of, **2:227**

Company technology and communications systems, policy concerning use of, **2:215, 2:225**

Computer screen, **2:226**

Constructive employment policies

communication, use of company communications systems policy, **2:225**

conduct of employees, sample policy for employee conduct, **2:214**

discharge or termination of employees, sample termination policy, **2:215**

disclaimer, sample form, **2:218**

e-mail policy sample form, **2:215**

harassment policy, **2:230**

sexual harassment policy, **2:217, 2:230**

## INDEX

### FORMS—Cont'd

- Creations and developments, common law claims, **5:292**
- Demand letter, settlement of claims, **2:222**
- Discharge or termination of employees
  - petition by employee for wrongful termination, **3:166**
  - sample policy, **2:216**
- Disclaimer, sample disclaimer, **2:218**
- Disclosure of information
  - authorization, **5:289**
  - Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
- Discovery
  - production of documents, **8:255**
  - protective orders, **8:256**
- Discrimination
  - attendance/ absenteeism, generally, **3:161 to 3:168**
  - emergency leave, **3:167**
  - family medical leave policy, **3:164**
  - funeral leave, **3:167**
  - jury duty, persons protected from discrimination, **3:168**
  - medical leave policy, **3:162**
  - military, sample military leave policy, **3:161**
  - statutes. See index heading ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES
  - subpoena policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:168**
- Driver policy, common law claims, **5:290**
- Drugs
  - drug-free workplace policy, **6:214**
  - testing, drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- E-mail, sample policy, **2:215**
- Emergency leave, persons protected from discrimination, **3:167**
- Employee conduct, sample policy, **2:214**
- Employee handbook, acknowledgment of receipt of, **5:291**

### FORMS—Cont'd

- Employment contracts
  - arbitration, sample arbitration agreement, **2:221**
  - negotiation and drafting, **2:219 to 2:221**
  - noncompete provisions, **2:219**
  - sample agreement, **2:220**
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
  - request for information to EEOC, form, **1:46**
  - request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, form, **1:47**
- Equal opportunity, policy toward equal employment opportunity, **2:229**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act
  - adverse action, **6:208**
  - authorization to obtain consumer report under Act, **6:207**
  - disclosure policy, **6:206**
  - notice
    - adverse action, **6:208**
    - consumer report, **6:209, 6:210**
- Family medical leave
  - discrimination, persons protected, generally, **3:164**
  - petition by employee for wrongful termination, **3:166**
- Family or medical leave
  - antidiscrimination statutes, **4:421**
  - discrimination, persons protected, **3:162**
- Funeral leave, persons protected from discrimination, **3:167**
- Harassment policy, **2:230**
- Health, smoking policy, **6:213**
- Health care providers, certification of health care provider, **4:419**
- Inventions, common law claims, **5:292**
- Jury duty, persons protected from discrimination, **3:168**
- Medical leave policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:162**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

- Military, sample military leave policy, **3:161**
- Noncompetition, employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:219**
- Personnel files policy, **2:228**
- Privacy
  - alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
  - background checks, **6:205**
  - confidential information, generally, **6:201**
  - disclosure of information. See index heading DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION
  - drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
  - Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
  - medical information confidentiality policy, **6:216**
  - monitoring policy, **6:211**
  - searches, **6:202**
  - surveillance policy, **6:211**
- Production of documents, **8:255**
- Protective orders, discovery, **8:256**
- Release
  - ADEA claim release, **4:418**
  - common law claims, **5:289**
  - sample provisions, **2:223**
- Request for information to EEOC, **1:46**
- Request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, **1:47**
- Safety
  - background check policy, **6:205**
  - workplace violence policy, **6:204**
- Searches, privacy, **6:202**
- Settlement of claims
  - age bias claim, form for settlement agreement involving, **2:224**
  - agreements, age bias claim, **2:224**
  - demand letter, **2:222**
  - discrimination, age bias claims, **2:224**
  - release, **2:223**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

- Sexual harassment policy, **2:217, 2:230**
- Smoking policy, **6:213**
- Subpoena policy, persons protected from discrimination, **3:168**
- Surveillance policy, **6:211**
- Termination of employment, sample policy, **2:216**
- Violence, workplace violence policy, **6:204**
- Wage deduction authorization, **6:212**

**FORUM CHOICE**

- General discussion, **8:56 to 8:74**
- Administrative agencies and proceedings
  - adjudication, **1:30 to 1:33**
  - choosing agency, **8:56 to 8:60**
  - removal to federal court, administrative prerequisites must be satisfied, **8:63**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, availability of jury trials, **8:73**
- Agency, choosing, **8:56 to 8:60**
- Attorneys' fees, choosing agency, **8:59**
- Availability
  - damages, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
  - jury trials, **8:65 to 8:74**
- Awards of damages, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Caps on damage awards, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, availability of jury trials, **8:66 to 8:69**
- Civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, availability of jury trials, **8:71, 8:72**
- Compensatory damages, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Costs, choosing agency, **8:56**
- Courts, **1:34 to 1:36, 8:61 to 8:74**
- Damages, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Determinations, choosing agency, **8:57**

## INDEX

### **FORUM CHOICE—Cont'd**

- Disparate impact cases, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:69**
- Elements of damage awards differ, choosing agency, **8:58 to 8:60**
- Equal Pay Act, availability of jury trials, **8:74**
- Federal
  - agencies, **1:31, 8:59**
  - courts, **1:35, 8:61 to 8:64**
- Filing, petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Front pay, availability of jury trials in civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, **8:72**
- Imputed sexual harassment cases, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:68**
- Increasing availability of jury trials, **8:65 to 8:74**
- Limit on time for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Mandatory jury assessment of front pay in state, civil rights claims seeking monetary relief, **8:72**
- Mixed motive cases, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:67**
- Monetary relief, availability of jury trials in civil rights claims seeking, **8:71, 8:72**
- Petition for removal to federal court, time limit for filing, **8:64**
- Preclusive effect of agency determinations, **8:57**
- Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:29 to 1:36**
- Punitive damages, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**
- Rehabilitation Act, availability of jury trials, **8:70**
- Removal to federal court, **8:62 to 8:64**
- Speed, choosing agency, **8:56**
- State
  - agencies, **1:32, 8:60**
  - courts, **1:36, 8:61 to 8:64**
  - jury assessment of front pay mandated in state, civil rights

### **FORUM CHOICE—Cont'd**

- State—Cont'd
  - claims seeking monetary relief, **8:72**
- Time limit for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**

### **FOURTH AMENDMENT**

- Health, drug testing of employees, **6:102 to 6:109**
- Privacy, office searches, **6:52**

### **FRAUD OR MISREPRESENTATION**

- Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:175 to 5:188**
- Reduction in force. See index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Settlement of claims, acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes fraud claim, **2:199**

### **FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

- See index heading STATUTE OF FRAUDS

### **FREE SPEECH IN WORKPLACE**

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:42**

### **FRINGE BENEFITS**

- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:160**

### **FRONT PAY**

- Discrimination cases, generally, **9:57, 9:58**
- Equitable remedy, **9:58**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials in civil rights claims, **8:72**

### **FULL POST-TERMINATION HEARING**

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:44, 5:45**

### **FUNERAL LEAVE**

- Discrimination, persons protected from, **3:167**

### **FUTA**

- Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases,

**FUTA—Cont’d**

collateral issues, **9:79**

**FUTURE MATTERS**

See index heading PROSPECTIVE OR  
FUTURE MATTERS

**GENDER IDENTITY**

Exception, employers’ contrary  
sincerely held religious beliefs,  
**3:25**

**GENDER OR SEX**

City of Austin’s antidiscrimination  
ordinance, **4:406**

Equal Pay Act, **4:51 to 4:67**

Grooming, different grooming stan-  
dards for male and female  
employees, **3:15**

Pregnancy-based gender discrimina-  
tion, **4:337, 4:407**

Protection from discrimination, **3:11  
to 3:24, 3:49**

Same-sex spouses, **3:24**

Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, **4:336 to 4:340, 4:356**

Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII

Transsexuals, sexual orientation  
discrimination under federal  
law, **3:49**

Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS

**GENDER-PLUS DISCRIMINATION**

Protection from discrimination,  
unequal treatment because of  
gender, **3:14**

**GENERAL HANDBOOK  
CHECKLIST**

Constructive employment policies,  
**2:209**

**GENERAL STATEMENTS**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:31**

**GENETIC PREDISPOSITION AND  
CARRIER STATUS**

Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, categories protected, **4:349,  
4:350**

**GENETIC TESTING  
PROHIBITION**

Health, **6:75**

**GLASS CEILING ACT OF 1991**

Civil Rights Act of 1991, **4:190**

**GOOD CAUSE**

Common law contract claims,  
termination of employment  
contract, **5:70**

Unemployment compensation, volun-  
tarily leaving employment,  
**7:244**

**GOOD FAITH**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:35,  
5:72**

Compensatory damages, Americans  
with Disabilities Act, **9:63**

**GOVERNING**

Law. See index heading GOVERNING  
LAW

Rules, summary judgment motions,  
**8:197**

**GOVERNING LAW**

Common law claims, enforcement of  
out-of-state restrictive cove-  
nants, **5:273, 5:274**

Employment contract negotiation and  
drafting, **2:152**

**GOVERNMENT**

Contractors. See index heading  
GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

Employers and employees. See index  
heading PUBLIC EMPLOYERS AND  
EMPLOYEES

Federal government. See index head-  
ing FEDERAL MATTERS

Officials. See index heading PUBLIC  
OFFICIALS

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

State government. See index heading  
STATE

Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing WAGES AND BENEFITS

## INDEX

### GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:279 to 4:290**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, required to reinstate employees, **4:250**
- Protection from discrimination, Veterans’ Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:132**
- Wages and benefits, reporting requirements for businesses with federal contracts, **7:193**

### GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE RIGHTS ACT OF 1991

- Civil Rights Act of 1991, **4:191**

### GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:34**

### GROOMING

- Sex discrimination, different grooming standards for male and female employees, **3:15**

### GROSS NEGLIGENCE

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:215**

### GROUP HEALTH CARE

- See index heading **HEALTH**

### GROUP INCENTIVE

- Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, additional requirements for termination, **4:119**

### GUIDELINES

- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:30**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**

### HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

- Common law contract claims, representations creating employment contract, **5:25 to 5:27**
- Constructive employment policies general discussion, **2:63 to 2:65**

### HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

#### —Cont’d

- Constructive employment policies—Cont’d
  - for detailed treatment see index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Summary judgment motions, personnel manuals as basis, **8:198**

### HARASSMENT

- Class actions, available in harassment claims, **8:94**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Employer investigation, checklist, **2:213**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
- Sexual harassment. See index heading **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**
- Title VII. See index heading **TITLE VII**

### HARD DRIVES

- Discovery, **7:183, 7:184**

### HARDSHIP

- See index heading **UNDUE HARDSHIP**

### HARM

- See index heading **INJURY OR HARM**

### HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

- Wages and benefits, “right to know” laws, **7:173 to 7:180**

### HEALTH

- General discussion, **6:69 to 6:182**
- Absence or lack
  - childbearing capacity, bona fide occupational qualification, **6:179**
  - drug testing absent probable cause, **6:115**
- OSHA’s efforts in absence of ergonomic regulations, repetitive motion injuries, **6:154**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:94 to 6:129**
- Access to medical records, **6:91, 6:92**
- Accommodation
  - duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:159 to 6:161**
  - evaluation of possibility of accommodation, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:80**
  - nonsmoker with respiratory problems, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:171**
- Actions and proceedings
  - privacy rights override public nature of agency proceeding, AIDS/HIV, **6:147**
  - product liability litigation in ergonomic context, **6:162**
- Addiction to tobacco as disability, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:173**
- Additional protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, confidentiality of medical records, **6:90**
- Administrative matters
  - agencies, below
  - state administrative code provisions, state workplace policy on AIDS/HIV, **6:139**
- Admissibility of drug test results, **6:118**
- Adverse matters
  - effects of electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:165, 6:166**
  - stress from lawful adverse employment decision not compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:151**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Agencies
  - Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Agencies—Cont'd
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, below
  - privacy rights override public nature of agency proceeding, AIDS/HIV, **6:147**
  - promulgation of drug testing guidelines, **6:108**
- Agility may be tested prior to job offer, **6:77**
- AIDS. See index heading AIDS/HIV
- Alcohol abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**
- Applications and applicants
  - drug testing of applicants for safety-sensitive positions, **6:104**
  - federal law prohibits medical examination of job applicants, **6:76 to 6:86**
  - process, **6:71 to 6:73**
- Benefits and wages
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, ability of employer to discontinue lifetime health benefits, **4:101**
  - care, **7:85 to 7:106**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:174, 7:194**
  - reduction in force, implementation, **7:205, 7:209, 7:210**
  - “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:173 to 7:180**
  - workers' compensation, **6:120, 6:174, 6:175**
- Bloodborne pathogens rule, AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**
- Bona fide occupational qualification, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:179**
- Care
  - benefits and wages, **7:85 to 7:106**
  - group health care, below
- Cause
  - definite cause, stress-related illness may be compensable under

## INDEX

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Cause—Cont'd
  - workers' compensation laws, **6:149**
  - drug testing absent probable cause, **6:115**
  - nervous disorders caused by sexual harassment, **6:150**
- Childbearing, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:176 to 6:181**
- Classification based on childbearing potential is discriminatory, conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:178 to 6:180**
- Co-employees
  - nonsmoker co-employees, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:171, 6:175**
  - recovery for exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:142**
- Collective bargaining, drug testing subject to, **6:119**
- Conditional job offer, result of medical exam, **6:78**
- Conditions
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:216 to 4:227, 4:245**
  - questions about medical conditions, **6:70**
  - workplace conditions affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:176 to 6:181**
- Confidentiality
  - Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:126**
  - medical records, **6:87 to 6:92**
- Conflicts
  - sources of conflict, **1:11**
  - studies on electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:165**
- Consent, release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without, **6:145**

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Constructive employment policies.
  - See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Coverage, Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:96**
- Current illegal drug use, questions about, **6:110**
- Cyclical nature of ergonomic injuries, repetitive motion injuries, **6:157**
- Decisions
  - improper use of test result for employment decisions, AIDS/HIV, **6:146**
  - stress from lawful adverse employment decision not compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:151**
- Definite time, place and cause, stress-related illness may be compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:149**
- Developing effective drug testing policy, **6:122**
- Disability
  - AIDS/HIV not disability if it poses health threat to others, Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:344**
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**
  - application process, **6:72, 6:73**
  - duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, repetitive motion injuries, **6:159 to 6:161**
  - tobacco addiction as disability, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:173**
- Discoverability of drug test results, **6:118.50**
- Discrimination
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
  - conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:177 to 6:180**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Discrimination—Cont'd
  - fetal protection policies, **6:177**
  - protection from discrimination,
    - prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:156**
- Diseases
  - AIDS/HIV, above
  - nonsmoking co-employees must prove occupational disease to gain workers' compensation benefits, smoking in workplace, **6:175**
- Disorders
  - duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:159 to 6:161**
  - nervous disorders caused by sexual harassment, **6:150**
- Drug abuse, **6:94 to 6:129**
- Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:95 to 6:97**
- Duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, repetitive motion injuries, **6:159 to 6:161**
- EAP (Employee Assistance Programs), abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**
- Effective drug testing policy, developing, **6:122**
- Electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**
- Elements of state policy for elimination of drugs in workplace, **6:100**
- Elimination of drugs in workplace, state policy for, **6:99, 6:100**
- EMF (electromagnetic field) exposure, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**
- Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**
- Employees, generally, **6:69 to 6:181**
- Encouragement of drug-free workplace, Americans with Disabilities Act, **6:98**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Energy Department sponsored study, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**
- Enforcement, meatpacking plant standards on repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**
- Entitlement to medical leave, AIDS/HIV, **6:140**
- Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
- Ergonomics, repetitive motion injuries, **6:152 to 6:163**
- Evaluation of possibility of accommodation, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:80**
- Evidence
  - admissibility of drug test results, **6:118**
  - classification based on childbearing potential, proven risks not sufficient to justify discriminatory policy, **6:180**
  - discoverability of drug test results, **6:118.50**
  - nonsmoking co-employees must prove occupational disease to gain workers' compensation benefits, smoking in workplace, **6:175**
- Examinations. Medical examinations, below
- Exclusions or exemptions
  - bloodborne pathogens rule, AIDS/HIV, **6:136**
  - confidentiality of medical records, **6:89**
- Exposure
  - AIDS/HIV, **6:132, 6:141 to 6:143**
  - electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Federal
  - Energy Department sponsored study, electromagnetic field

## INDEX

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Federal—Cont'd
  - (EMF) exposure, **6:166**
  - Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
  - state law tracks federal prohibitions, **6:74, 6:75**
- Federal statutes
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, alcohol and drugs, **6:98, 6:112, 6:113**
  - Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, **6:95 to 6:97**
  - duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
  - medical examination of job applicants prohibited, **6:76 to 6:86**
  - Fees for medical examinations, **6:93**
  - Fetal protection policies cannot discriminate against childbearing women, **6:177**
  - Files, post-offer medical exam files must be segregated, **6:88 to 6:90**
  - Fourth Amendment, drug testing of employees, **6:102 to 6:109**
  - Gathering information on ergonomic issues, OSHA videotapes searches, **6:156**
  - Genetic testing prohibition, **6:75**
  - Group health care
    - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, contributions, **4:107**
    - benefits, **7:90 to 7:106**
  - Guidelines
    - agencies promulgate drug testing guidelines, **6:108**
    - state workplace policy, AIDS/HIV, **6:138, 6:139**

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Hiring, disability can be legitimate hiring consideration, **6:72**
- HIV. See index heading AIDS/HIV
- Illegal drugs currently used, questions about, **6:110**
- Improper use of AIDS/HIV test result for employment decisions, **6:146**
- Inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:116, 6:117**
- Individualized showing of suspicion may be necessary, drug testing of employees, **6:105**
- Infection is qualified injury under workers' compensation laws, AIDS/HIV, **6:143**
- Information
  - OSHA videotapes searches to gather information on ergonomic issues, repetitive motion injuries, **6:156**
  - release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without consent, **6:145**
- Injury or injuries
  - repetitive motion injuries, **6:152 to 6:163**
  - workers' compensation, below
- Inquiries. Questions, below
- Interference with workers' compensation benefits, smoking in workplace, **6:174, 6:175**
- Job applicants. Applications and applicants, above
- Job offer. Offer of job, below
- Justification of discriminatory policy, classification based on childbearing potential, **6:180**
- Laboratory, inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:117**
- Lack. Absence or lack, above
- Leave
  - AIDS/HIV sufferers entitled to medical leave, **6:140**
  - constructive employment policies, health and medical leave, **2:67**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

### Leave—Cont'd

Family and Medical Leave Act.  
See index heading FAMILY AND  
MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Legitimate hiring consideration, dis-  
ability can be, **6:72**

### Liability

Employee Assistance Programs,  
abuse of drugs and alcohol,  
**6:127, 6:128**

inaccurate interpretation of drug or  
alcohol test results, **6:116,**  
**6:117**

malpractice, below

medical examination of job  
applicants, **6:86**

product liability litigation in  
ergonomic context, repetitive  
motion injuries, **6:162**

Licensing, Employee Assistance  
Programs, **6:125**

Life activity substantially limited,  
duty of employer to accom-  
modate ergonomic disorder as  
disability, **6:160**

### Limitations

drug testing of employees, **6:103**  
to **6:106**

post-offer medical exam permitted  
for limited purposes, **6:79 to**  
**6:82**

statute of limitations, repetitive  
motion injuries, **6:163**

substantial limitation of life activ-  
ity, duty of employer to  
accommodate ergonomic dis-  
order as disability, **6:160**

Litigation. Actions and proceedings,  
above

### Malpractice

Employee Assistance Programs,  
abuse of drugs and alcohol,  
**6:128**

medical examination of job  
applicants, **6:86**

### Mandatory matters

access to certain medical records,  
**6:91, 6:92**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

### Mandatory matters—Cont'd

safety-sensitive industries required  
to drug test, **6:107**

Meatpacking plant standards  
enforced, repetitive motion  
injuries, **6:155**

### Medical

conditions, questions about, **6:70**  
examinations. Medical examina-  
tions, below

leave, above

records. Medical records, below  
testing. Medical testing, below

### Medical examinations

federal law prohibits medical  
examination of job applicants,  
**6:76 to 6:86**

fees, **6:93**

post-offer medical exam files must  
be segregated, **6:88 to 6:90**

### Medical records

confidentiality, **6:87 to 6:92**

retention, AIDS/HIV, **6:135, 6:136**

### Medical testing

AIDS/HIV, **6:144**

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**6:112, 6:113**

Minimizing exposure in workplace,  
AIDS/HIV, **6:132**

Municipalities can provide greater  
protection, smoking in  
workplace, **6:170**

Nervous disorders caused by sexual  
harassment, stress-related illness  
may be compensable under  
workers' compensation laws,  
**6:150**

Nonsmoker co-employees, regulation  
of smoking in workplace, **6:171,**  
**6:175**

### Occupational matters

lack of childbearing capacity is not  
bona fide occupational quali-  
fication, classification based  
on childbearing potential,  
**6:179**

nonsmoking co-employees must  
prove occupational disease to

## INDEX

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Occupational matters—Cont'd
  - gain workers' compensation benefits, **6:175**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, below
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration
  - AIDS/HIV, scope of regulations, **6:133**
  - privacy, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
  - repetitive motion injuries, **6:153, 6:154, 6:156**
  - searches
    - ergonomic issues, gathering information on, **6:156**
    - privacy, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
    - videotape of searches, **6:63, 6:156**
    - videotape of searches, **6:63, 6:156**
    - wages and benefits, **7:174, 7:194**
- Offer of job
  - agility may be tested prior to job offer, **6:77**
  - federal law prohibits medical examination of job applicants, **6:77, 6:78**
  - post-offer matters
    - inquiries about disability, **6:73**
    - medical examination, **6:79 to 6:82**
    - segregation of medical exam files, **6:88 to 6:90**
- OSHA. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, above
- Overall health program, voluntary medical exams permitted under, **6:85**
- Participation in Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:129**
- Phobia, recovery for exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:142**
- Policy or policies
  - AIDS/HIV, state workplace policy, **6:137 to 6:139**

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Policy or policies—Cont'd
  - conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:177, 6:180**
  - constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
  - developing effective drug testing policy, **6:122**
  - elimination of drugs in workplace, state policy for, **6:99, 6:100**
  - fetal protection policies cannot discriminate against childbearing women, **6:177**
- Possibility of accommodation evaluation, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:80**
- Post-offer matters. Offer of job, above
- Potential for childbearing classification, discrimination, **6:178 to 6:180**
- Privacy
  - AIDS/HIV, rights, **6:144, 6:147**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Probable cause, drug testing absent, **6:115**
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Product liability litigation in ergonomic context, repetitive motion injuries, **6:162**
- Professional licensing, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**
- Programs
  - Employee Assistance Programs, abuse of drugs and alcohol, **6:123 to 6:129**
  - voluntary medical exams permitted under overall health program, **6:85**
- Prohibitions
  - medical examination of job applicants, **6:76 to 6:86**
  - protection from discrimination, prohibition of particular ques-

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Prohibitions—Cont'd
  - tions during interviews and in advertising, **3:156**
  - public smoking prohibitions of state, **6:168 to 6:170**
  - release of AIDS/HIV information prohibited without consent, **6:145**
  - state law tracks federal prohibitions, **6:74, 6:75**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Protection
  - additional protection for AIDS/HIV carriers, confidentiality of medical records, **6:90**
  - discrimination, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:156**
  - employee must be otherwise qualified to perform job to receive disability protection, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:161**
  - Environmental Protection Agency, environmental tobacco smoke regulations, **6:172**
  - fetal protection policies cannot discriminate against childbearing women, **6:177**
  - municipalities can provide greater protection, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:170**
  - regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**
- Public employees, drug testing, **6:102 to 6:109**
- Qualifications
  - lack of childbearing capacity is not bona fide occupational qualification, classification based on childbearing potential is discriminatory, **6:179**
  - refusal to allow drug or alcohol test may affect qualifications for job, **6:114**
- Qualified
  - employee must be otherwise qualified to perform job to receive

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Qualified—Cont'd
  - disability protection, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:161**
  - infection/exposure to AIDS/HIV is qualified injury under workers' compensation laws, **6:143**
- Questions
  - after offer employer can inquire about disability, application process, **6:73**
  - alcohol use, **6:111**
  - current illegal drug use, **6:110**
  - medical conditions, **6:70**
  - protection from discrimination, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:156**
- Reasonableness, drug testing of employees, **6:103 to 6:105**
- Records. Medical records, above
- Recovery for exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:141, 6:142**
- Reduction in force, implementation, **7:205, 7:209, 7:210**
- Refusal to allow drug or alcohol test may affect qualifications for job, **6:114**
- Regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**
- Regulations
  - environmental tobacco smoke regulations of Environmental Protection Agency, **6:172**
  - OSHA regulations, AIDS/HIV, **6:133**
  - repetitive motion injuries, **6:154**
- Release
  - AIDS/HIV information, release prohibited without consent, **6:145**
  - conditions in workplace affecting employees' reproductive health, **6:181**
- Repetitive motion injuries, **6:152 to 6:163**
- Reproductive health, conditions in workplace affecting, **6:176 to 6:181**

## INDEX

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Respiratory problems of nonsmoker co-employee, accommodation, **6:171**
- Results
  - medical examination, offer can be conditioned on, **6:78**
  - tests and testing, below
- Retention
  - medical records of employees, AIDS/HIV, **6:135, 6:136**
  - services of Employee Assistance Programs designed to retain workers, **6:124**
- Return to work after leave, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:82**
- Safety
  - issues arising from AIDS/HIV, **6:130 to 6:147**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, above
  - sensitive matters. Safety-sensitive, below
- Safety-sensitive
  - applicants for safety-sensitive positions, drug testing, **6:104**
  - industries required to drug test, **6:107**
  - medical testing may be required in safety-sensitive jobs, **6:83**
- Scope of OSHA regulations, AIDS/HIV, **6:133**
- Searches. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, above
- Segregation of post-offer medical exam files, **6:88 to 6:90**
- Sensitive matters. Safety-sensitive, below
- Services designed to retain workers, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:124**
- Sexual harassment, nervous disorders caused by, **6:150**
- Sexually transmitted disease, AIDS/HIV, **6:131**
- Smoking. See index heading **SMOKING IN WORKPLACE**
- Sources of conflict, **1:11**

### HEALTH—Cont'd

- Sponsored study by Energy Department, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**
- State
  - AIDS/HIV workplace policy, **6:137 to 6:139**
  - Department of Transportation, drug testing of employees, **6:109**
  - elimination of drugs in workplace, state policy, **6:99, 6:100**
  - public smoking prohibitions, **6:168 to 6:170**
  - statutes. State statutes, below
- State statutes
  - administrative code provisions, AIDS/HIV, **6:139**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not disability if it poses health threat to others, **4:344**
  - track federal prohibitions, **6:74, 6:75**
- Statute of limitations, repetitive motion injuries, **6:163**
- Statutes
  - federal statutes, above
  - state statutes, above
- Stress-related illness may be compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:148 to 6:151**
- Studies, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:165, 6:166**
- Substantial limitation of life activity, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**
- Suspicion, drug testing of employees, **6:105**
- Tests and testing
  - agility may be tested prior to job offer, **6:77**
  - AIDS/HIV, **6:144, 6:146**
  - drugs and alcohol, **6:94 to 6:129**
  - genetic testing prohibition, **6:75**
  - medical testing, above
  - results of tests
    - AIDS/HIV, improper use, **6:146**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Tests and testing—Cont'd
  - results of tests—Cont'd
    - drug tests, **6:116 to 6:118**
    - inaccurate interpretation can result in liability, **6:116, 6:117**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, AIDS/HIV not disability if it poses health threat to others, **4:344**
- Texas Department of Transportation, drug testing of employees, **6:109**
- Time
  - definite time, stress-related illness may be compensable under workers' compensation laws, **6:149**
  - statute of limitations, repetitive motion injuries, **6:163**
- Tobacco, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**
- Tort liability possible if malpractice occurs during medical exam, **6:86**
- Transportation Department of Texas, drug testing of employees, **6:109**
- Unemployment issues and drug use, **6:121**
- Use
  - alcohol use, questions about, **6:111**
  - current illegal drug use, questions about, **6:110**
  - drugs, **6:110, 6:121**
  - improper use of test result for employment decisions, AIDS/HIV, **6:146**
- Video display terminals, **6:164 to 6:166**
- Videotape, searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:63, 6:156**
- Voluntary medical exams permitted under overall health program, **6:85**
- Wages. Benefits and wages, above Workers' compensation
  - benefits, **6:120, 6:174, 6:175**
  - drug-related injury, no benefits for, **6:120**

## HEALTH—Cont'd

- Workers' compensation—Cont'd
  - federal law prohibits medical examination of job applicants, **6:84**
  - infection/exposure to AIDS/HIV is qualified injury under workers' compensation laws, **6:143**
  - injury or injuries
    - drug-related injury, **6:120**
    - infection/exposure to AIDS/HIV, **6:143**
    - repetitive trauma injuries, **6:158**
    - stress-related injuries, **6:148 to 6:151**
    - repetitive trauma injuries, **6:158**
  - smoking in workplace, **6:174, 6:175**
  - stress-related illness may be compensable, **6:148 to 6:151**

## HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

- Certification of health care provider, **4:419**

## HEARINGS

- Attorneys' fees, allowance in federal actions, **8:119**
- Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:44, 5:45**
- Texas Payday Act, **7:58**

## “HICKS” CASE

- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:31**

## HIGHER EDUCATION

### MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW

- General discussion, **4:384**

## HIGHEST PAID WORKERS

- Family and Medical Leave Act, exclusion from restoration to former position or its equivalent, **4:231**

## HIGH-LEVEL MANAGEMENT RETIREES

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, exemptions, **4:95**

## INDEX

### HIGHLY UNPLEASANT MENTAL REACTIONS

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:158**

### HIRING

Americans with Disabilities Act, pre-hire medical tests or disability-related inquiries, **4:142, 4:143**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, **2:35 to 2:39, 2:41**

Health, disability can be legitimate hiring consideration, **6:72**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, decisions, **4:256**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

### HISTORY

Background checks. See index heading BACKGROUND CHECKS

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Criminal history. See index heading CRIMINAL HISTORY

Title VII sexual harassment, use of prior sexual history, **4:31**

### HIV

See index heading AIDS/HIV

### HOLIDAYS

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:29**

### HOMOSEXUALS IN MILITARY

Protection from discrimination, sexual orientation discrimination under federal law, **3:50**

### HONEST OPINION

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:123, 5:124**

### HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Protection from discrimination, **3:37 to 3:40**

### HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT

—Cont’d

Title VII, **4:35 to 4:37**

### HOURLY RATE

Attorneys’ fees, lodestar award, **8:134, 8:135**

### HOURS OF WORK

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:201**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### HOUSEHOLD EMPLOYEES

Wages and benefits, **7:134 to 7:140**

### HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Reporter, antidiscrimination statutes, **4:387**

### HUSBAND AND WIFE

See index heading SPOUSES

### HYBRID TEST

Attorneys, determine status of plaintiff, **8:12**

### IDENTIFICATION

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:151**

Attorneys, goals, **8:4**

### ILLEGAL OR UNLAWFUL MATTERS

Common law contract claims, refusal to perform illegal act, **5:38 to 5:40**

Current use of illegal drugs, **4:181, 6:110**

Family and Medical Leave Act, conduct, **4:237**

Privacy, suppression of evidence unlawfully seized, **6:57, 6:58**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986

General discussion, **4:291 to 4:295**

**IMMIGRATION REFORM AND  
CONTROL ACT OF 1986**

**—Cont'd**

Compliance, **4:292**  
 Conduct prohibited, **4:294**  
 Coverage, **4:292 to 4:294**  
 Prohibited conduct, **4:294**  
 Prosecution of cases, **4:295**  
 Protection, **3:64, 4:293**

**IMMUNITY**

Defamation, **5:130, 8:247**  
 Qualified immunity, Civil Rights Act  
 of 1871, **4:84, 4:85**  
 Sovereign immunity, Civil Rights Act  
 of 1866, **4:70**

**IMPACT**

See index heading DISPARATE OR  
 ADVERSE IMPACT

**IMPAIRMENTS**

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**4:129 to 4:131**  
 Mental impairments. See index head-  
 ing MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS

**IMPLEMENTATION**

Reduction in force, **7:202 to 7:211**

**IMPLIED MATTERS**

See index heading COMMON LAW

**IMPROPER USE**

Health, AIDS/HIV test result, **6:146**

**IMPUTED SEXUAL  
HARASSMENT CASES**

Forum choice, availability of jury  
 trials under Civil Rights Act of  
 1991, **8:68**

**INACCURACY**

See index heading ACCURACY OR INAC-  
 CURACY

**INADEQUACY**

See index heading SUFFICIENCY OR  
 INSUFFICIENCY

**INADVERTENT DISCLOSURE**

Discovery, waiver of attorney-client  
 privilege, **8:171**

**INCAPACITY PERIOD**

Family and Medical Leave Act, seri-  
 ous health conditions, **4:218**

**INCENTIVE**

Employment contract negotiation and  
 drafting, properly structuring  
 stock incentive plans, **2:158**  
 Older Workers Benefit Protection  
 Act, additional requirements for  
 termination of employment  
 group incentive, **4:119**

**INCOME**

Employee Retirement Income Secu-  
 rity Act. See index heading ERISA  
 Tax consequences of monetary  
 awards in discrimination cases,  
 attorneys' fees excludable if  
 incurred to produce excludable  
 income, **9:80**  
 Wages. See index heading WAGES AND  
 BENEFITS

**INCREASE**

Americans with Disabilities Act, cost  
 of insurance, **4:139**  
 Constructive employment policies,  
 penalties for continuing infrac-  
 tions, **2:109**  
 Discrimination cases, **1:3**

**INDEFINITE EMPLOYMENT  
TERM**

Common law contract claims, cre-  
 ation of at-will arrangement,  
**5:10 to 5:12**

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:11 to  
 8:19**  
 Common law. See index heading  
 COMMON LAW  
 Title VII, **4:10, 4:19**

**INDEPENDENT INJURY**

Common law tort claims, negligent  
 misrepresentation, **5:180**

**INDIVIDUALIZED SHOWING OF  
SUSPICION**

Health, drug testing of employees,  
**6:105**

## INDEX

### INDUCEMENT

Common law tort claims, fraudulent inducement, **5:162 to 5:174**

### INELIGIBILITY

See index heading DISQUALIFICATION OR INELIGIBILITY

### INFECTION

Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:143**

### INFERENCE OF MALICE

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:138**

### INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

See index heading COMMON LAW

### INFORMAL MATTERS

See index heading COMMON LAW

### INFORMATION

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, confidential information protection, **2:161**

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:225**

Gathering information  
attorneys, **8:2 to 8:8**  
health, ergonomic issues, **6:156**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:240, 8:241**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Privacy, use of criminal history information, **6:8, 6:9**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Settlement of claims, older workers acquiring information on other settlements, **2:196**

Wages and benefits, recordkeeping requirements under federal laws,

### INFORMATION—Cont'd

**7:186, 7:190, 7:192**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:193 to 6:195**

### INJUNCTIONS

Common law claims, noncompetition or restrictive covenants, **5:262, 5:271, 5:272**

Discrimination cases, **9:47 to 9:50**

Federal statutes, discrimination cases, **9:49**

Preliminary injunctions. See index heading PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS  
Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, discrimination cases, **9:50**

### INJURY OR HARM

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Evidence in discrimination cases, neutral acts that harm protected individuals disproportionately, **9:21**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Repetitive motion injuries. See index heading REPETITIVE MOTION INJURIES

Workers' compensation, injuries covered, **7:109 to 7:114**

### IN LIMINE MOTIONS

Checklists, **8:253, 8:254**

Pretrial motions on evidentiary issues, **8:204**

### INSPECTION OF RECORDS

Wages and benefits, **7:183**

### INSTRUCTIONS

Jury instructions, **8:214 to 8:216**

Protection from discrimination, guidelines regarding employer instruction to employees when to return to work, **3:101**

### INSUFFICIENCY

See index heading SUFFICIENCY OR INSUFFICIENCY

### INSURANCE

Americans with Disabilities Act, increased cost, **4:139**

## **INSURANCE—Cont'd**

Family and Medical Leave Act, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:232 to 4:234**

Settlement of claims, presence or absence of insurance coverage, **2:173, 2:174**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## **INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT**

General discussion, **4:364 to 4:368**

## **INTENT AND INTENTIONAL MATTERS**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, intentional conduct, **4:74**

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Equal Pay Act, Title VII compared, **4:65**

Evidence in discrimination cases, **1:18, 9:20**

Infliction of emotional distress. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Wages and benefits, federal preemption of state and local law, **7:3**

## **INTERCEPTION**

Surveillance of employees, **2:105, 2:106, 6:17**

## **INTEREST ON MONEY**

Attorneys' fees, **8:137, 8:141**

Prejudgment interest. See index heading **PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

## **INTEREST OR INTERESTS**

Common law claims, conflict of interest and loyalty duty of employees, **5:243 to 5:254**

Constructive employment policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:68 to 2:70**

## **INTERFERENCE**

Contract, common law tort claims, **5:219 to 5:235, 5:275**

Workers' compensation benefits, health, **6:174, 6:175**

## **INTERMITTENT LEAVE**

Family and Medical Leave Act, special rules, **4:211, 4:212**

## **INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS**

Common law tort claims, privilege and defamation, **5:133**

Constructive employment policies, **2:9, 2:55**

Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:164, 8:165**

## **INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

See index heading **IRS (INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE)**

Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:135 to 7:137**

## **INTERNAL STUDY**

Discovery, attorney-client privilege and voluntary internal study, **8:166**

## **INTERPRETATION**

See index heading **CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION**

## **INTERROGATORIES**

General discussion, **8:187**

## **INTERVENTION BY EMPLOYER**

Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment prevention policies, **2:43 to 2:46**

## **INTERVIEWS**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Protection from discrimination, questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, **3:149 to 3:160**

Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26, 3:156**

## **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

See index heading **ALCOHOL**

## **INTRUSION INTO PRIVATE AFFAIRS**

Common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:191 to 5:194**

## INDEX

### INVALID WAIVER OF RIGHTS

See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

### INVASION OF PRIVACY

See index heading **PRIVACY**

### INVENTIONS, 5:292

### INVENTIONS CREATED BY EMPLOYEES

Common law claims, rights, **5:283 to 5:285**

### INVESTIGATIONS

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE  
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Harassment, employer investigation,  
**2:213**

Internal investigations. See index  
heading **INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS**

Privacy, **6:1, 6:2, 6:31**

Texas Commission on Human Rights,  
discrimination claims, **8:238 to 8:241**

### INVOLUNTARY

Reduction in force, **7:212 to 7:214**

### IRCA

General discussion, **4:291 to 4:295**

For detailed treatment see index  
heading **IMMIGRATION REFORM AND  
CONTROL ACT OF 1986**

### IRS (INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE)

Independent contractor test, **8:252**

Wages and benefits, household  
employees, **7:135 to 7:137**

### ISOLATED INCIDENTS

Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, sexual harassment, **4:339**

### JOB APPLICANTS

See index heading **APPLICANTS AND  
APPLICANTS**

### JOINDER OF CLAIMS

General discussion, **8:81 to 8:90**

Additional remedies, federal and state  
claims, **8:83**

### JOINDER OF CLAIMS—Cont'd

Administrative proceedings, wage  
cases involving common law  
and discrimination claims, **8:87**

Availability of state or federal  
agency, wage cases involving  
common law and discrimination  
claims, **8:87**

Common law and discrimination  
claims, **8:85 to 8:90**

Courts, wage cases involving com-  
mon law and discrimination  
claims, **8:88 to 8:90**

Discrimination claims, **8:79, 8:85 to 8:90**

Emotional distress, common law and  
discrimination claims, **8:86**

#### Federal

agency availability, wage cases  
involving common law and  
discrimination claims, **8:87**

claims and state claims joined,  
**8:81 to 8:84**

law, wage cases in court, **8:90**

selecting federal claims,  
discrimination cases, **8:79**

Permissive joinder of federal and  
state claims, **8:82**

Remedies, federal and state claims,  
**8:83**

Selecting federal or state claims,  
discrimination cases, **8:79**

Settlement discussions, federal and  
state claims, **8:84**

#### State

agency availability, wage cases  
involving common law and  
discrimination claims, **8:87**

claims and federal claims joined,  
**8:81 to 8:84**

law, wage cases in court, **8:89**

selecting state claims, discrimina-  
tion cases, **8:79**

Wage cases, common law and  
discrimination claims, **8:87 to 8:90**

### JUDGMENTS

Attorneys' fees, rejection of Rule 68  
offer of judgment may preclude  
later fees, **8:143**

## **JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

Motion for judgment as matter of law, **8:219**

Prejudgment interest. See index heading PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

## **JURY AND JURY TRIAL**

Attorneys' fees, submission to jury of amount of fees under state law, **8:148**

Awards in jury trials, **8:217, 8:218**

Claim selection, right to jury, **8:76**

Duty. See index heading JURY DUTY

Instructions to jury, **8:214 to 8:216**

Selection of jury, **8:205 to 8:207**

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:189**

## **JURY DUTY**

Discrimination, persons protected from, **3:168**

Wages and benefits, employers' duties toward employees on jury duty, **7:118**

## **JUSTIFICATION**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Evidence. See index heading EVIDENCE

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:209**

Health, discriminatory policy regarding childbearing potential, **6:180**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, business necessity justifying policy that has disparate impact, **4:267**

## **KICKBACKS**

Illegal under federal and state laws, **7:68 to 7:73**

## **KNOWLEDGE**

Common law tort claims for defamation, knowledge of falsity, **5:135 to 5:142**

Privacy, knowing disclosure violates statute on on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## **LABORATORY**

Health, inaccurate interpretation of drug or alcohol test results can result in liability, **6:117**

## **LABOR CODE**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:153**

Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:138, 7:139**

## **LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

Equal Pay Act, **4:54**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, additional prohibitions, **4:353**

Title VII of Civil Rights Act, who must comply, **4:6**

## **LANGUAGE**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, disparate treatment, **4:103**

Common law tort claims for defamation, vehemence of language used not evidence of malice, **5:140**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

English-only. See index heading ENGLISH-ONLY

Protection from discrimination, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:67 to 3:69**

## **LAPSE IN COVERAGE**

Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:103**

## **LAPSE OF TIME**

Protection from discrimination, retaliation under federal law, **3:144**

## **LAWYERS**

See index heading ATTORNEYS

## **LEASED EMPLOYEES**

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to 8:19**

## INDEX

### LEAVE

- Americans with Disabilities Act, unpaid leave as reasonable accommodation, **4:154 to 4:156**
- Constructive employment policies, health and medical leave, **2:67**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
  - general discussion, **4:193 to 4:246**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Maternity or paternity leave. See index heading MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE
- Medical leave. See index heading MEDICAL LEAVE
- Paid leave
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, substitution at option of employer or employee, **4:213, 4:214**
  - Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:269, 4:270**
  - protection from discrimination, paid maternity leave under Workers' Compensation Act, **3:34**
  - wages, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:23, 7:29**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### LETTERS

- Right-to-sue letters. See index heading RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

### LEVIES

- Texas Payday Act, **7:62**

### LIABILITY

- Attorneys, independent contractor status of plaintiff, **8:15**

### LIABILITY—Cont'd

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:44, 2:60**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:54, 4:63**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Personal liability. See index heading PERSONAL LIABILITY
- Privacy, erroneous credit reports, **6:7**
- Protection from discrimination, employer's liability under federal law for supervisor's sexual harassment, **3:43**
- Reduction in force. See index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII
- Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, liability of school board for sexual harassment, **4:273**
- Vicarious liability. See index heading VICARIOUS LIABILITY
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

- See index heading DEFAMATION

### LICENSING

- Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**
- Privacy, use of criminal history information, **6:9**
- Wages and benefits, guard company employing security guards, **7:148**

### LIE DETECTOR TESTS

- See index heading POLYGRAPHS

### LIENS

- Texas Payday Act, **7:62**

### LIFE ACTIVITY SUBSTANTIALLY LIMITED

- Americans with Disabilities Act, major life activity, **4:128**

**LIFE ACTIVITY SUBSTANTIALLY LIMITED—Cont'd**

Health, duty of employer to accommodate ergonomic disorder as disability, **6:160**

**LIFETIME EMPLOYMENT**

Common law contract claims, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising, **5:60**

**LIFETIME HEALTH BENEFITS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, ability of employer to discontinue, **4:101**

**LIGHT DUTY JOBS**

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:157**

**LIMITATIONS**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Americans with Disabilities Act, substantial limitation on major life activity, **4:128**

Arbitration, remedies in discrimination cases, **9:85, 9:86**

Attorneys' fees, time for request, **8:120, 8:121**

Back pay in discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56, 9:75**

Caps on damages and damage awards. See index heading DAMAGES

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:78 to 4:80**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, noncompete provisions, **2:146 to 2:148**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT

Forum choice, time for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**

**LIMITATIONS—Cont'd**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Life activity substantially limited. See index heading LIFE ACTIVITY SUBSTANTIALLY LIMITED

Mixed motive case remedies, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:73**

Press coverage and collateral issues affecting litigation, scope of statements, **8:249**

Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Punitive damages in discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:68**

Statute of limitations  
general discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**  
for detailed treatment see index heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, collective bargaining agreement as limit on ability to accommodate for religion, **4:331**

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, eligibility for reinstatement, **4:299**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, settlement agreements, **6:199**

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, liquidated damages in conjunction with prejudgment interest, **9:72**

**LIQUOR**

See index heading ALCOHOL

**LITIGATION**

General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**

For detailed treatment see index heading ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

**LOCAL MATTERS**

City of Austins antidiscrimination ordinance, generally, **4:389**

## INDEX

### LOCAL MATTERS—Cont'd

- Construction contracts, affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:279 to 4:290**
- Enforcement agencies, forum choice, **1:33**
- Laws
  - protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
  - wages and benefits, federal preemption, **7:2 to 7:4**
- Regulation of wages and benefits, state preemption, **7:5**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### LODESTAR AWARD

- Attorneys’ fees, **8:128 to 8:136**

### LOSSES

- Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:181**
- Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, nonpecuniary losses, **9:64**

### LOSS OF CONSORTIUM CLAIM UNAVAILABLE

- Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:155**

### LOST OPPORTUNITIES

- Constructive employment policies, prompt and effective remedial action required if sexual harassment found, **2:58**

### LOYALTY TO EMPLOYER

- Common law claims, duty of employees, **5:241 to 5:255**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:145 to 2:148**

### MAJOR LIFE ACTIVITY

- Americans with Disabilities Act, substantial limitation, **4:128**

### MALICE

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:136 to 5:142**

### MALICE—Cont'd

- Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76, 9:82**
- Punitive damages and after-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76**

### MALPRACTICE

- See index heading HEALTH

### MANAGEMENT

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, exemption of retirees from high-level management, **4:95**
- Checklist, training managers on employment issues, **4:415**
- Protection from discrimination, implications for management, **3:135 to 3:160**

### MANDATORY MATTERS

- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS
- Deferral of claims to state agency, **8:30, 8:145**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, EEOC position on mandatory binding arbitration as condition of employment, **2:164**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Jury assessment of front pay in state, forum choice, **8:72**
- Retirement. See index heading RETIREMENT

### MANUALS

- See index heading HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

### MARITAL STATUS

- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:31**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:261**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:105 to 3:109, 3:153**

### MARKET

- Attorneys’ fees, hourly rate determined by prevailing market, **8:134, 8:135**

## **MARRIAGE**

- Discrimination, same gender spouses, **3:24**
- Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:241**

## **MATERIAL REPRESENTATIONS**

- Common law tort claims, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:166**

## **MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE**

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, denial prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:265**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:26 to 3:34**

## **MATTER OF LAW**

- Common law tort claims for fraud and fraudulent inducement, reliance unjustified as matter of law, **5:168**
- Motion for judgment as matter of law, **8:219**

## **MAXIMUM NUMBER OF HOURS OF WORK**

- State child labor laws, **7:126**

## **“MCDONNELL DOUGLAS” CASE**

- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:32**

## **MEAL PERIODS**

- Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:14**

## **MEASURE OF DAMAGES**

- Common law contract claims, breach of employment contract, **5:75**

## **MEATPACKING PLANT STANDARDS**

- Health, repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**

## **MEDIATION**

- General discussion, **2:204 to 2:208**
- Actors in mediation, **2:205**
- Challenging mediated settlement, grounds for, **2:207**

## **MEDIATION—Cont’d**

- Claims, **2:204 to 2:208**
- Definitions, **2:205**
- Grounds for challenging mediated settlement, **2:207**
- No formal procedure, **2:206**
- Policy of Texas Commission on Human Rights on mediation, **2:208**
- Settlement, grounds for challenging mediated settlement, **2:207**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights mediation policy, **2:208**

## **MEDICAL LEAVE**

- Constructive employment policies, **2:67**
- Discrimination, persons protected, **3:162**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
  - general discussion, **4:193 to 4:246**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Health. See index heading HEALTH

## **MEDICAL MATTERS**

- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Leave. See index heading MEDICAL LEAVE
- Tests and testing. See index heading MEDICAL TESTS AND TESTING
- Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment for medical reasons, **7:242**

## **MEDICAL TESTS AND TESTING**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, pre-hire medical tests, **4:142, 4:143**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH

## **MEDICARE INSURANCE TAX**

- Wages and benefits, household employees, **7:140**

## **MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP**

- Constructive employment policies, protected category, **2:39**
- Protection from discrimination, questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, **3:148 to 3:160**

## INDEX

### **MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIP —Cont'd**

- Title VII, exemption of private membership clubs, **4:9**
- Wages and benefits, members of uniformed services, **7:133**

### **MENTAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Discovery, **8:183 to 8:186**

### **MENTAL IMPAIRMENTS**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:130, 4:131**
- Intellectual Disability Act
  - general discussion, **4:364 to 4:368**
- Retardation, **for detailed treatment see index heading PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT**

### **MERGER CLAUSE**

- Settlement of claims, broad release of employer, **2:189**

### **MILITARY**

- See index heading **UNIFORMED SERVICE**

### **MINIMIZING EXPOSURE IN WORKPLACE**

- Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:132**

### **MINIMUM**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:173**
- Statutory minimum standards, sources of conflict, **1:5, 1:6**
- Title VII, number of employees, **4:4**
- Wage. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

### **MINORS**

- See index heading **CHILDREN OR MINORS**

### **MISAPPROPRIATION OF TRADE SECRETS**

- Common law claims, confidentiality duty of employees, **5:278 to 5:282**

### **MISCONDUCT**

- Constructive employment policies, discipline of employees, **2:97 to 2:100**

### **MISCONDUCT—Cont'd**

- Privacy, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**
- Unemployment compensation, disqualification based on conduct, **7:245**

### **MISREPRESENTATION**

- See index heading **FRAUD OR MISREPRESENTATION**

### **MISSED TIME**

- Protection from discrimination, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:79**

### **MISTAKES**

- See index heading **ERRORS OR MISTAKES**

### **MITIGATED OR UNMITIGATED CONDITION**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:132**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, disability, **4:345**

### **MITIGATION OF DAMAGES**

- Common law contract claims, breach of employment contract, **5:77 to 5:81**

### **MIXED MOTIVE CASES**

- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**
- Common law claims, tortious interference with contract, **5:230**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991, **8:67**
- Limitations on remedies, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:73**
- Protection from discrimination, retaliation under federal law, **3:143**

### **MODEL EMPLOYMENT TERMINATION ACT**

- Common law contract claims, **5:51, 5:52**

### **MODIFICATION**

- See index heading **AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE**

## **MONETARY RELIEF**

- Back pay. See index heading **BACK PAY**
- Benefits, discrimination cases, **9:52 to 9:56**
- Damages. See index heading **DAMAGES**
- Discrimination cases, generally, **9:51 to 9:69**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials in civil rights claims seeking, **8:71, 8:72**
- Front pay. See index heading **FRONT PAY**
- Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:78 to 9:81**

## **MONETARY SANCTIONS**

- Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:111 to 2:113**

## **MONITORING**

- Constructive employment policies, computer use by employees, **2:102**
- Privacy, **6:1, 6:2, 6:21, 6:211**

## **MOTIONS**

- General discussion, **8:189 to 8:202**
- Arbitration, motion to compel, **8:112, 8:258**
- Defamation cases, summary judgment, **8:199**
- Discrimination claims, summary judgment, **8:200, 8:201**
- Dismissal, state courts, **8:191**
- Evidentiary issues, pretrial motions in limine on, **8:204**
- Experts, summary judgment, **8:202**
- Federal courts, **8:192, 8:193**
- In limine motions. See index heading **IN LIMINE MOTIONS**
- Judgment as matter of law, **8:219**
- Personnel manuals as basis, summary judgment, **8:198**
- Post-verdict motions, **8:219**
- Preliminary injunctions, **8:194, 8:195**
- Pretrial motions in limine on evidentiary issues, **8:204**
- Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:43**

## **MOTIONS—Cont'd**

- Rules of contract construction govern, summary judgment, **8:197**
- State courts, **8:190, 8:191**
- Summary judgment, **8:196 to 8:202**

## **MOTIVE**

- Common law claims, tortious interference with contract, **5:229 to 5:231**
- Mixed motive cases. See index heading **MIXED MOTIVE CASES**

## **MULTIPLE DOCUMENTS**

- Common law contract claims, combined to comprise informal employment contract, **5:19**

## **MULTIPLE REASONS**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, justification for leave, **4:209**

## **MUNICIPALITIES**

- Austin. See index heading **AUSTIN**
- Common law claims, loyalty duty of employees, **5:244**
- Health, smoking in workplace, **6:170**

## **NARROW CONSTRUCTION OF EXEMPTIONS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:96**

## **NATIONAL ORIGIN**

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:405**
- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:27, 2:28**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:60 to 3:70, 3:152**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:334, 4:335**

## **NECESSITY OR NEED**

- Business necessity. See index heading **BUSINESS NECESSITY**
- Discovery, overcoming work product protection, **8:173**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, necessity of contract for client, **2:140**

## INDEX

### **NECESSITY OR NEED—Cont'd**

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
employee must show necessity  
for care, **4:208**

Protection from discrimination, com-  
munication to employer by  
employee that accommodation is  
needed for religious practices,  
**3:82**

### **NEGLIGENCE**

See index heading **COMMON LAW**

### **NEGOTIATIONS OR NEGOTIATING**

Employment contracts, avoiding liti-  
gation, **2:140 to 2:164**

Settlement of claims. See index head-  
ing **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**

### **NERVOUS DISORDERS**

Health, caused by sexual harassment,  
**6:150**

### **NEUTRAL ACTS**

Evidence in discrimination cases,  
adverse impact, **9:21**

### **NEW CLIENT DATABASE**

Common law claims, conflict of  
interest and loyalty duty of  
employees, **5:253**

### **NEWS MEDIA**

Collateral issues affecting litigation,  
**8:248, 8:249**

### **NONCOMPETITION**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**

Employment contract negotiation and  
drafting, **2:146 to 2:148, 2:219**

### **NONCOMPLIANCE**

See index heading **COMPLIANCE OR  
NONCOMPLIANCE**

### **NON-PAYDAY PAYMENTS**

Texas Payday Act, **7:44**

### **NONPECUNIARY LOSSES**

Compensatory damages in  
discrimination cases, **9:64**

### **NONSMOKER CO-EMPLOYEES**

Health, regulation of smoking in  
workplace, **6:171, 6:175**

### **NONSOLICITATION**

Common law contract claims,  
noncompetition or restrictive  
covenants, **5:264**

Constructive employment policies,  
protection of employer's busi-  
ness interests, **2:69, 2:70**

### **NONTAXABLE MONETARY AWARDS**

Issues collateral to monetary awards  
in discrimination cases, exemp-  
tion from FICA and FUTA, **9:79**

### **NONWORK-RELATED**

Activities, privacy, **6:11**

Questions, constructive employment  
policies, **2:23**

### **NOTICE**

Eligibility, antidiscrimination  
statutes, **4:420**

### **NOTICE OR NOTICES**

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
posting notices of rights under  
Act, **4:169**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE  
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Equal Employment Opportunity  
Commission, discrimination  
claims, **8:223**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See  
index heading **FAMILY AND MEDI-  
CAL LEAVE ACT**

Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protec-  
tion Act of 1988, **6:32**

Reduction in force, **7:218 to 7:223**

Statute of limitations, court action  
after notices from EEOC, **8:37,  
8:43**

Unemployment compensation, statu-  
tory rights, **7:168**

Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**NOTICE OR NOTICES—Cont'd**

Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164, 7:221, 7:222**

Workers' compensation. See index heading WORKERS' COMPENSATION

**NUMBER OR QUANTITY**

See index heading AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER

**OBJECTIONS**

Instructions to jury, **8:216**

**OBJECTIVE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION SYSTEMS**

Constructive employment policies, **2:88**

**OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**

General discussion, **4:275 to 4:278**

For detailed treatment see index heading CONSPIRACY TO OBSTRUCT JUSTICE ACT

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

See index heading HEALTH

**OFF-DUTY EMPLOYEES**

Constructive employment policies, investigation, **2:104**

**OFFER OR OFFERS**

Attorneys' fees, rejection of offer of judgment may preclude later fees, **8:143**

Benefit programs for employees, **7:82**

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:28, 9:29**

Common law contract claims, reemployment offer, **5:79**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:257, 4:258, 4:260**

Settlement offer, admissibility in future lawsuits, **2:175**

Unemployment compensation, refusing offer of suitable employment, **7:246**

**OFFICERS OF CORPORATIONS**

Family and Medical Leave Act, coverage, **4:197**

**OFFICE SEARCHES**

Privacy, **6:51 to 6:63**

**OFFICIALS**

See index heading PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**OLDER WORKERS**

Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**

for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:225**

Settlement of claims, **2:190 to 2:192, 2:196**

Special duties of employers, **7:129 to 7:132**

**ON-CALL TIME**

Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:13**

**ONE-PARTY CONSENT EXEMPTION FOR RECORDING**

Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:20**

**ONE-YEAR RULE**

Common law contract claims, statute of frauds, **5:57**

**ONGOING INVESTIGATION EXCEPTION**

Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:31**

**ON-SITE EMPLOYEE SURVEILLANCE**

Privacy, **6:12 to 6:25**

**ON-THE-JOB INJURIES**

Wages and benefits, notice requirements under federal laws, **7:162**

## INDEX

### OPINIONS

Common law tort claims for defamation, honest opinion, **5:123, 5:124**

Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:223 to 4:225**

### OPTION OR ELECTION

See index heading CHOICE, OPTION OR ELECTION

### ORDERS

Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:282, 4:290**

Arbitration, order compelling and staying litigation, **8:257**

Discovery, stipulated protective order, **8:178**

Executive Order MW-6, state antidiscrimination statutes, **4:384, 4:385**

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY

Wages, final order under Texas Payday Act, **7:59**

### ORDINANCES

Antidiscrimination ordinances, **4:388 to 4:413**

### ORGANIZATIONS

Labor organizations. See index heading LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Religious organizations. See index heading RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

### ORIENTATION

Religious orientation, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:29**

Sexual orientation. See index heading SEXUAL ORIENTATION

### OSHA (OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION)

See index heading HEALTH

### OUT-OF-STATE

Employees, exclusions under Texas Commission on Human Rights

### OUT-OF-STATE—Cont’d

Act, **4:318, 4:319**

Restrictive covenants, common law claims, **5:273, 5:274**

### OUTRAGEOUS CONDUCT

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**

### OUTSIDE SALES WORKERS

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:21**

### OVERALL HEALTH PROGRAM

Voluntary medical exams, **6:85**

### OVERTIME

See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### OWBPA (OLDER WORKERS BENEFIT PROTECTION ACT)

General discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**

For detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

### PACKAGES

Deferred compensation packages, employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:155 to 2:157**

Severance package, settlement of claims, **2:197**

### PAID LEAVE

See index heading LEAVE

### PANDEMIC

Employee exposure, pandemic disease, employer not liable, **5:104**

### PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

Common law tort claims, liability, **5:96**

### PARENTS

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:193 to 4:246**

### PAROL EVIDENCE RULE

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:64 to 5:66**

**PARTIALLY UNEMPLOYED CLAIMANTS**

Unemployment compensation, **7:234, 7:237**

**PARTICIPATION**

Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:129**  
 Title VII, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:37**  
 Unemployment compensation, labor dispute, **7:247**

**PARTIES**

Arbitration awards, judicial review, **8:115**  
 Prevailing party standard, attorneys' fees, **8:122 to 8:127**

**PARTNERS**

Title VII, exclusions, **4:19**

**PART-TIME EMPLOYEES**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:196, 4:202**

**PAST MATTERS**

See index heading **PRIOR MATTERS**

**PATERNITY LEAVE**

See index heading **MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE**

**PATHOGENS**

Health, bloodborne pathogens rule for AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**

**"PATTERSON" CASE**

Protection from discrimination, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**

**PAYMENT OR PAYMENTS**

Americans with Disabilities Act, employee's option of paying cost of accommodation, **4:167**  
 Common law claims, loyalty duty of employees and receiving secret payments, **5:242**  
 Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**  
 Tax consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases,

**PAYMENT OR PAYMENTS**

**—Cont'd**

settlement payments, **9:81**  
 Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**PAY OR WAGES**

See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**PAYROLL RECORDS AND INFORMATION**

Recordkeeping requirements under federal laws, **7:188, 7:192**

**PDA**

General discussion, **4:247 to 4:271**  
 For detailed treatment see index heading **PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT**

**PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS**

Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:289, 4:290**  
 Attorneys, avoiding sanctions in case preparation, **8:20 to 8:22**  
 Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:109, 2:111 to 2:113**  
 Fines. See index heading **FINES**  
 Forfeitures. See index heading **FORFEITURES**  
 Reduction in force, noncompliance with federal notice requirements, **7:223**  
 Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

**PEN REGISTERS**

Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:14**

**PENSION**

Benefits, waiver of, **7:84**  
 Differential, Title VII, **4:45**

**PERCEPTION OF DISABILITY**

General discussion, **4:127 to 4:134, 4:342**

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**

Jury selection, **8:207**

## INDEX

### PERFORMANCE

- Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE  
EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Health, duty of employer to accom-  
modate ergonomic disorder as  
disability, **6:161**
- Protection from discrimination, dis-  
ability discrimination under state  
law, **3:98**

### PERMISSION

- See index heading CONSENT

### PERMISSIVE JOINDER

- Federal and state claims, **8:82**

### PERPETUATION OF DISCRIMINATION

- Constructive employment policies,  
applicant recruitment  
procedures, **2:37, 2:38**

### PER SE SLANDER

- Common law tort claims, evidence of  
special damages, **5:118**

### PERSONAL ANIMOSITY

- Common law claims, tortious  
interference with contract, **5:229**  
to **5:231**

### PERSONALITY TESTING

- Privacy, **6:47 to 6:50**

### PERSONAL LIABILITY

- Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, corporate employees, **4:311**
- Title VII, **4:11, 4:12, 4:16**
- Wages and benefits, COBRA  
administrator, **7:106**

### PERSONAL NOTICE TO EMPLOYEE

- Constructive employment policies,  
**2:64**

### PERSONNEL FILES

- Policy, form, **2:228**
- Privacy, **6:64 to 6:68**
- Settlement of claims, perspective of  
employee, **2:202**

### PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT

- General discussion, **4:364 to 4:368**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:368**
- Coverage, **4:366**
- Exceptions, **4:368**
- Prohibited conduct, **4:368**
- Protection, **4:367**
- Purpose, **4:365**
- Purpose, **4:364**

### PETITIONS

- Forum choice, time limit for filing  
petition for removal to federal  
court, **8:64**

### PHOBIA

- Health, recovery for exposure to  
AIDS/HIV on job, **6:142**

### PHRASES AND WORDS

- See index heading DEFINITIONS

### PHYSICAL APPEARANCE

- Sex discrimination, different groom-  
ing standards for male and  
female employees, **3:15**

### PHYSICAL DISABILITY

- General discussion, **3:103, 4:409**

### PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

- Discovery, **8:183 to 8:186**

### PHYSICAL IMPAIRMENTS

- Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**4:129**

### PHYSICIANS

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, certi-  
fication, **4:263**

### PLACE

- Health, definite place for stress-re-  
lated illness to be compensable  
under workers' compensation  
laws, **6:149**

### PLACEMENT INFORMATION

- Employment agencies, recordkeeping  
requirements, **7:190**

## PLANNING

- Employment contract negotiation, tax planning maximizes negotiated benefit provisions, **2:154**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, planned medical treatment, **4:221**
- Wages and benefits, Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), **7:179**

## PLANS

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, differentials in benefit plans, **4:99 to 4:101, 4:117**
- Common law tort claims for negligent misrepresentation, termination of plan not subject to ERISA standards, **5:184 to 5:186**
- Constructive employment policies, employee suggestion awards, **2:138, 2:139**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, properly structuring stock incentive plans, **2:158**
- Reduction in force. See index heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**
- Settlement of claims, effect on benefit plans must be considered, **2:186 to 2:194**
- Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:161, 7:220**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in affirmative action plan, **4:354, 4:355**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Workers' compensation, written HIV exposure control plan, **7:111**

## PLANTS

- Health, meatpacking plant standards on repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**
- Wages and benefits, plant closings under Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164**

## PLEADINGS

- Answers. See index heading **ANSWERS**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Complaints. See index heading **COMPLAINTS [PLEADINGS]**
- Progression of disputes, **1:42**

## POLICY OR POLICIES

- Americans with Disabilities Act, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**
- Arbitration, state policy, **8:109**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Fetal protection policies, **3:31, 4:264, 6:177**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Mediation policy of Texas Commission on Human Rights, **2:208**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:264, 4:265, 4:267**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**

## POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

- Municipalities. See index heading **MUNICIPALITIES**
- Punitive damages in discrimination cases, **9:66**

## POLLUTION

- Wages and benefits, employers' duties to reduce pollution by drivers, **7:153**

## POLYGRAPHS

- Constructive employment policies, investigating and proving misconduct, **2:99**
- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **4:303, 6:27 to 6:40**
- Privacy, **6:27 to 6:46**
- Protection from discrimination, unlawful questions by polygraph tester, **3:160**

## INDEX

### PORTABILITY OF COVERAGE

Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:97**

### POST-EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:34**

### POSTHIRE QUESTIONS

Protection from discrimination, eliciting information about membership in protected category, **3:159**

### POSTING OR POSTINGS

Americans with Disabilities Act, notices of rights, **4:169**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### POST-TERMINATION

Common law claims, solicitation of customers, **5:252**

Constructive employment policies, **2:132 to 2:136**

### POST-VERDICT MOTIONS

General discussion, **8:219**

### POTENTIAL FOR CHILDBEARING CLASSIFICATION

Health, discrimination, **6:178 to 6:180**

### POWER

See index heading AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION

### PRECEDENT CONDITIONS

Discrimination claim litigation, progression of disputes, **1:40**

### PREDICATE PRIOR NOTICE

Wages and benefits, penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:31**

### PREDISPOSITION

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, genetic predisposition and carrier status, **4:349, 4:350**

### PREEMPTION

Americans with Disabilities Act, interplay with other statutes, **4:173**

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, state laws favoring women, **4:271**

Sources of employment law, **1:4 to 1:16**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### PREFERENCES

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, citizenship preferences cannot cause de facto national origin discrimination, **4:335**

### PREGNANCY

Benefits for pregnant women, group health care, **7:91**

Discrimination Act

general discussion, **4:247 to 4:271**

for detailed treatment see index

heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

Gender discrimination, pregnancy-based, **4:337, 4:407**

Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:26 to 3:34**

Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:241**

### PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

General discussion, **4:247 to 4:271**

Abortions, **4:254**

Accommodation, offer by employer of same accommodations provided for other reasons, **4:257, 4:258**

Additional rights may be available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:248 to 4:250**

Benefits, spousal, **4:262**

Business necessity may justify policy that has disparate impact, **4:267**

Certification from physician, **4:263**

## **PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION**

### **ACT—Cont'd**

- Claims, disparate impact, **4:266, 4:267**
- Compliance, **4:251**
- Condition must be directly tied to pregnancy, **4:253**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:255 to 4:267**
- Coverage, **4:251 to 4:267**
- Decisions, hiring, **4:256**
- Denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:265**
- Disabilities, denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:265**
- Discharge, protection of persons taking leave under Family and Medical Leave Act from, **4:249**
- Disparate impact claims, **4:266, 4:267**
- Equal basis, employer must provide leave and reinstatement on, **4:259, 4:260**
- Exhaustion of paid leave first, **4:270**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, additional rights available under, **4:248 to 4:250**
- Favoring women, **4:258, 4:271**
- Fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:264**
- Government contractors required to reinstate employees, **4:250**
- Hiring decisions, **4:256**
- Insisting that employee exhaust paid leave first, **4:270**
- Justification of policy that has disparate impact, business necessity, **4:267**
- Leave
  - denial of paternity leave prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:265**
  - employer must provide leave on equal basis, **4:259, 4:260**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, additional rights may be available under, **4:248 to 4:250**
  - paid leave, **4:269, 4:270**

## **PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION**

### **ACT—Cont'd**

- Marital status, **4:261**
- Offers by employer, **4:257, 4:258, 4:260**
- Paid leave, **4:269, 4:270**
- Paternity leave, denial prohibited unless policy covers disabilities only, **4:265**
- Physician, certification, **4:263**
- Policy or policies, **4:264, 4:265, 4:267**
- Preemption of state laws favoring women, **4:271**
- Prohibited conduct, **4:255 to 4:267**
- Protection
  - general discussion, **3:31, 4:252 to 4:254**
  - discharge, protection of persons taking leave under Family and Medical Leave Act from, **4:249**
  - fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:264**
- Reinstatement, **4:250, 4:259, 4:260**
- Rights available under Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:248 to 4:250**
- Spousal benefits, **4:262**
- State laws favoring women, preemption of, **4:271**
- Violations, fetal protection policies may violate Title VII, **4:264**

## **PREGNANT**

See index heading PREGNANCY

## **PRE-HIRE**

Americans with Disabilities Act, medical tests or disability-related inquiries, **4:142, 4:143**

## **PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:146**
- Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:71, 9:72**
- Liquidated damages in conjunction with prejudgment interest, **9:72**

## INDEX

### PREJUDICE

See index heading **BIAS OR PREJUDICE**

### PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Discrimination cases, **9:48**

Motions, **8:194, 8:195**

### PRELIMINARY WAGE DETERMINATIONS

Texas Payday Act, **7:55**

### PREMIUMS

Family and Medical Leave Act, continuation of health insurance coverage during leave, **4:232 to 4:234**

### PREPARATION

Answers, **8:153 to 8:155**

Case, attorneys, **8:20 to 8:22**

Complaints, **8:149 to 8:152**

### PRESENCE

Settlement of claims, insurance coverage, **2:173, 2:174**

### PRESENT ABILITY

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:136, 4:137**

### PRESERVATION

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, designing arbitration agreement to preserve at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**

Settlement of claims, confidentiality of discussions, **2:177**

Texas Commission on Human Rights, documents, **8:241**

### PRESIDENTIAL GUIDELINES

Protection from discrimination, religious expression in federal workplace, **3:87**

### PRESS COVERAGE

Collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:248, 8:249**

### PRESUMPTIONS

Common law contract claims, at-will employment, **5:9 to 5:13**

Protection from discrimination, EEOC guideline presumes

### PRESUMPTIONS—Cont'd

English-only rules unlawful, **3:69**

Whistleblower claims under state law, rebuttable presumptions, **6:188**

### PRETEXT

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:8 to 9:10, 9:31**

### PRETRIAL

Motions in limine on evidentiary issues, **8:204**

### PREVENTION

Constructive employment policies.

See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Settlement of claims, discharge should not prevent negotiations, **2:169**

### PREVIOUS MATTERS

See index heading **PRIOR MATTERS**

### “PRICE WATERHOUSE” CASE

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:33 to 9:37**

### PRIMA FACIE CASE

Americans with Disabilities Act, failure to accommodate, **4:162**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:68**

Creed, **3:72**

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:23 to 9:32, 9:42**

Rehabilitation Act, **4:175**

Religion, **3:72**

### PRIMA FACIE TORT

Not recognized in Texas, common law claims, **5:237**

### PRIOR MATTERS

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies, impermissible question on previous compensation claims, **2:20**

Evidence in discrimination cases, prior discriminatory conduct, **9:12**

## **PRIOR MATTERS—Cont'd**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, restoration to former position, **4:229 to 4:231**
- Testimony, use at trial, **8:208**
- Title VII. See index heading **TITLE VII**
- Unemployment compensation, computation of benefit based on past wages, **7:235 to 7:238**
- Wages and benefits, notice for penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:31**
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, previously disclosed information does not support suit, **6:195**

## **PRIVACY**

- General discussion, **6:1 to 6:68**
- Access
  - obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67**
  - personnel files, **6:64, 6:65**
  - use of criminal history information, access for security-sensitive positions and licensing, **6:9**
- Administrative agencies
  - obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:66 to 6:68**
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Admissibility of audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**
- Affirmative consent, office searches, **6:59**
- Agencies
  - administrative agencies, above
  - liability for erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**
- Alcohol testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, personality and other subjective testing, **6:50**
- Application process, **6:3 to 6:10**

## **PRIVACY—Cont'd**

- Attorneys, on-site employee surveillance, **6:25**
- Audibility is predicate to admission of audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**
- Audio tapes, on-site employee surveillance, **6:24**
- Authorization for office searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Background checks, **6:205**
- Civil rights legislation, psychological analysis must comply with, **6:49**
- Claims
  - common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:189 to 5:197**
  - discrimination claims, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:39, 6:40**
- Common law
  - invasion of privacy, **5:189 to 5:197, 6:43**
  - remedies, polygraphs, **6:42 to 6:46**
  - tort claims, **5:189 to 5:197**
- Communication or communications, on-site employee surveillance, **6:17, 6:20, 6:23**
- Complaint, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**
- Conduct constituting violation, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:29**
- Confidential information, generally, **6:201**
- Consent
  - office searches, **6:59**
  - one-party consent exemption, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:20**
- Contents of notice, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:32**
- Conversations, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**
- Courts
  - sealing of wiretapped communications, **6:23**
  - use of pen registers, **6:14**

## INDEX

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

- Coverage, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:28**
- Credit reports and reporting, **6:4 to 6:7, 6:65**
- Criminal history information, application process, **6:8, 6:9**
- Defamation, common law remedies for polygraph testing, **6:44**
- Discharge of employees, recording communications, **6:20**
- Disclosure of information. See index heading **DISCLOSURE**
- Discrimination claims, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:39, 6:40**
- Drug testing consent form, **6:202, 6:203, 6:215**
- Eavesdropping, **5:193, 6:16**
- E-mail, surveillance, **6:26**
- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
- Erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**
- Ethical issues affecting employer's counsel, on-site employee surveillance, **6:25**
- Evidence
  - on-site employee surveillance, **6:22, 6:24**
  - suppression of evidence is remedy for unlawful seizure, office searches, **6:57, 6:58**
- Examinations, polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**
- Exclusions or exemptions
  - ongoing investigation exception, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:31**
  - on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:21**
- Extension telephone monitoring, on-site employee surveillance, **6:21**
- External e-mail protected from surveillance, **6:26**
- Fair Credit Reporting Act. See index heading **FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT**
- Federal statutes
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, personality and other subjec-

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

- Federal statutes—Cont'd
  - tive testing, **6:50**
  - authorization for searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:60 to 6:63**
  - eavesdropping, civil remedies, **6:16**
  - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
  - Fair Credit Reporting Act, application process, **6:5 to 6:7**
- Files, personnel, **6:64, 6:65**
- Fingerprints, application process, **6:10**
- Fourth Amendment, office searches, **6:52**
- Government
  - agencies. Administrative agencies, above
  - employees. Public employees, below
- Greater protection for public employees, **6:2**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Intentional infliction of emotional distress, common law remedies for polygraph testing, **6:45**
- Interception of communication, on-site employee surveillance, **6:17**
- Invasion of privacy
  - common law, **5:189 to 5:197, 6:43**
  - polygraph testing, **6:43**
  - tort claims, **5:189 to 5:197**
- Investigations, **6:1, 6:2, 6:31**
- Knowing disclosure violates statute, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**
- Laws. Statutes, below
- Liability for erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**
- Licensing, use of criminal history information, **6:9**
- Limitations, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
- Medical information confidentiality policy, **6:216**

**PRIVACY—Cont'd**

- Methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**
- Misconduct, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**
- Moderate regulation of credit reporting, application process, **6:4 to 6:7**
- Monitoring, **6:1, 6:2, 6:21, 6:211**
- Negligence, common law remedies for polygraph testing, **6:46**
- Nexus between complaint and search ordered, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**
- Nonwork-related activities, rights concerning, **6:11**
- Notice, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:32**
- Obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:66 to 6:68**
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration, office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Office searches, **6:51 to 6:63**
- One-party consent exemption for recording, on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:20**
- Ongoing investigation exception, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:31**
- On-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**
- Orders
  - nexus between complaint and search ordered, wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:62**
  - use of pen registers requires court order, **6:14**
- OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), office searches, **6:60 to 6:63**
- Pen registers, on-site employee surveillance, **6:14**
- Permissible
  - methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**

**PRIVACY—Cont'd**

- Permissible—Cont'd
  - polygraphs, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:30 to 6:34**
- Personality testing, **6:47 to 6:50**
- Personnel files, **6:64, 6:65**
- Polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**
- Post-examination procedure, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:34**
- Prohibitions, wiretapping, **6:13**
- Proof. Evidence, above
- Property, office searches, **6:52**
- Protection
  - Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:27 to 6:40**
  - external e-mail protected from surveillance, **6:26**
  - greater protection for public employees, **6:2**
  - obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67, 6:68**
  - office searches, **6:52**
  - polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:41**
- Psychological analysis must comply with civil rights legislation, **6:49**
- Public employees
  - greater protection for public employees, **6:2**
  - office searches, **6:51 to 6:63**
- Purpose of search must be reasonable, office searches, **6:55**
- Reasonable office searches, **6:55, 6:56**
- Recording, permissible methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**
- Records, obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67**
- Refusal of employee to take exam, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:40**
- Regulation of credit reporting, application process, **6:4 to 6:7**
- Remedies
  - common law remedies, polygraphs, **6:42 to 6:46**

## INDEX

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

#### Remedies—Cont'd

eavesdropping, federal law, **6:16**

Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:36**

Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:6, 6:7**  
interception of communication,  
state law, **6:17**

suppression of evidence is remedy  
for unlawful seizure, office  
searches, **6:57, 6:58**

#### Reports and reporting

credit reports and reporting, **6:4 to 6:7, 6:65**

obtaining personal reports from  
governmental agencies, **6:66 to 6:68**

Retaliation if employee refuses to  
take exam, Employee Polygraph  
Protection Act of 1988, **6:40**

Review of credit report, right of  
employee, **6:65**

#### Rights

Employee Polygraph Protection  
Act of 1988, **6:35, 6:38**

health, AIDS/HIV, **6:144, 6:147**

nonwork-related activities, **6:11**

office searches, **6:51 to 6:63**

review of credit report by  
employee, **6:65**

Rigid rules for examination,  
Employee Polygraph Protection  
Act of 1988, **6:33**

#### Rules

examination, Employee Polygraph  
Protection Act of 1988, **6:33**

obtaining personal reports from  
governmental agencies, **6:68**

#### Scope

Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:5**  
office searches, **6:55**

Sealing of wiretapped communica-  
tions by court, **6:23**

Searches, **6:51 to 6:63, 6:202**

Security-sensitive positions, use of  
criminal history information, **6:9**

Sexual harassment, recorded  
conversations effective as evi-  
dence of, **6:22**

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

Sources of conflict, **1:12**

#### State

agencies, obtaining personal  
reports from, **6:68**

law, remedy for interception of  
communication, **6:17**

Statute of limitations, Employee  
Polygraph Protection Act of  
1988, **6:36**

#### Statutes

federal statutes, above

knowing disclosure violates stat-  
ute, on-site employee surveil-  
lance, **6:15**

personality and other subjective  
testing, **6:49, 6:50**

state law provides civil remedy for  
interception of communica-  
tion, **6:17**

Subjective testing, **6:47 to 6:50**

Suppression of evidence is remedy  
for unlawful seizure, office  
searches, **6:57, 6:58**

#### Surveillance

external e-mail protected from  
surveillance, **6:26**

permissible methods of on-site  
employee surveillance, **6:12 to 6:25**

policy, **6:211**

Suspected misconduct, office  
searches, **6:53 to 6:55**

#### Tapes

audibility is predicate to admission  
of audio tapes, on-site  
employee surveillance, **6:24**

videotape of searches by  
Occupational Safety and  
Health Administration, **6:63**

#### Testing

personality and other subjective  
testing, **6:47 to 6:50**

polygraphs, **6:27 to 6:46**

Unlawful seizure, suppression of evi-  
dence, **6:57, 6:58**

#### Use

criminal history information,  
application process, **6:8, 6:9**

## **PRIVACY—Cont'd**

### **Use—Cont'd**

improperly seized evidence, office searches, **6:58**

liability of user for erroneous credit reports, Fair Credit Reporting Act, **6:7**

pen registers, court order or warrant required, **6:14**

Videotape of searches by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:63**

### **Violations**

Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:29**

knowing disclosure violates statute, on-site employee surveillance, **6:15**

Waiver of protections, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:37, 6:38**

Wall-to-wall search by Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **6:61, 6:62**

### **Warrants**

office searches, **6:54**

use of pen registers, on-site employee surveillance, **6:14**

Wiretaps and wiretapping, on-site employee surveillance, **6:13, 6:23**

## **PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Attorneys' fees, modifications to lodestar allowed in exceptional cases, **8:131**

## **PRIVATE CLUBS**

Americans with Disabilities Act, exemption, **4:125**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, exemption, **4:394**

Title VII, exemption, **4:9**

## **PRIVATE PARTIES**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, qualified immunity, **4:85**

## **PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION**

Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:290**

## **PRIVATE WHISTLEBLOWERS**

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Termination for reporting kickbacks, action for, **7:72**

## **PRIVILEGE**

Attorney-client privilege. See index heading ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Defamation claims against attorneys, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:247**

### **Discovery**

general discussion, **8:161 to 8:178**

for detailed treatment see index heading DISCOVERY

Qualified privilege. See index heading QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE

## **PROBABLE CAUSE**

Health, drug testing, **6:115**

## **PROCEEDINGS**

General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**

For detailed treatment see index heading ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

## **PROCEEDS**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:193**

## **PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS**

Discovery, **8:255**

## **PRODUCT LIABILITY**

### **LITIGATION**

Health, repetitive motion injuries, **6:162**

## **PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES**

Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:19**

## **PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS (PEOS)**

### **Licensed**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:313**

## INDEX

### PROFESSIONAL LICENSING

Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:125**

### PROFILES

Wages and benefits, labor force profiles must be filed with Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:185**

### PROGRAMS

Benefits for employees, **7:76 to 7:84**  
Health. See index heading **HEALTH**  
Settlement of claims, waiver as part of termination program, **2:191**

### PROGRESSIVE DISCIPLINE POLICIES

Constructive employment policies, **2:108 to 2:116**

### PROHIBITIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:98 to 4:105**  
Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:140 to 4:148**  
City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:398, 4:399**  
Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:74**  
Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:87, 4:88**  
Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**  
Equal Pay Act, **4:56 to 4:61**  
Health. See index heading **HEALTH**  
Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:294**  
Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:368**  
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:255 to 4:267**  
Privacy, wiretapping, **6:13**  
Protection from discrimination, **3:1 to 3:168**  
Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:372 to 4:374**  
Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:320, 4:321, 4:326, 4:351 to 4:355**

### PROHIBITIONS—Cont'd

Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:381, 4:382**

Title VII, **4:20 to 4:22**

Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

### PROMISES

Common law employment contract claims, application of statute of frauds to contracts promising lifetime employment or employment to death of employee, **5:59, 5:60**

Constructive employment policies, breach of promised confidentiality in investigation of sexual harassment complaint, **2:53**

### PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL

Common law contract claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:88**

### PROMPT REMEDIAL ACTION

Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:57 to 2:61**  
Equal Pay Act, **4:59**

### PROOF

See index heading **EVIDENCE**

### PROPERTY

Common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:193**  
Privacy, office searches, **6:52**  
Use of company property policy, **2:227**

### PROSECUTION OF CASES

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **4:295**

### PROSPECTIVE OR FUTURE MATTERS

Common law claims, tortious interference with prospective business relations, **5:224**  
Settlement of claims, offers of settlement and EEOC findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**

## PROTECTION

- Affirmative action under federal law after “Adarand,” **4:285**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
- Attorneys, protections available based on status of plaintiff, **8:13**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act, **4:278**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Discovery, confidentiality and privilege, **8:161 to 8:178**
- Discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **4:303, 6:27 to 6:40**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, confidential information, **2:161**
- Family and Medical Leave Act
  - general discussion, **4:199 to 4:204**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Fetal protection policies, **3:31, 4:264, 6:177**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **3:64, 4:293**
- Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
  - general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Settlement of claims, waiver of SLAPP protections, **2:203**

## PROTECTION—Cont’d

- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:314 to 4:318, 4:322, 4:324 to 4:357**
  - Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, **4:274**
  - Unemployment compensation, voluntarily leaving employment, **7:241 to 7:244**
  - Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:120 to 3:128, 3:133, 4:298, 4:299**
  - Veterans’ Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:129 to 3:133, 4:302**
  - Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
  - Whistleblowers. See index heading WHISTLEBLOWERS
- ## PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Ability to perform job reasonably is key, disability discrimination under state law, **3:98**
  - Accommodation
    - pregnant women and persons on maternity leave, federal law, **3:30**
    - reasonable accommodation, below
  - Addiction to alcohol or drugs, disability discrimination under state law, **3:95**
  - Adverse or disparate impact, **3:112, 3:117**
  - Advertising, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:149 to 3:160**
  - Age
    - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:93 to 4:97**
    - classes protected, **3:3 to 3:10**
    - prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:151**
  - Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
  - AIDS/HIV, disability discrimination, **3:96, 3:102, 3:104**

## INDEX

### PROTECTION FROM

#### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Alcohol addiction, disability  
discrimination under state law,  
**3:95**
- Allowances for favoritism, national  
origin discrimination under  
federal law, **3:66**
- Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**3:90, 3:91, 4:126 to 4:139**
- Application or applicability
  - exemption for religious or  
denominational institutions,  
application to hiring and fir-  
ing decisions only, **3:85**
  - Title VII, marital status discrimina-  
tion, **3:107**
- Applications and applicants
  - prohibition of questions during  
interviews, implications of  
discrimination protections for  
management, **3:149 to 3:160**
  - reinstatement of employees who  
properly apply, Uniformed  
Services Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act,  
**3:124 to 3:128**
- Armed forces. Uniformed service,  
below
- Arrest records, **3:115 to 3:118, 3:154**
- Basis for disqualification, Uniformed  
Services Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act,  
**3:128**
- Benefits
  - disability discrimination under  
state law, no absolute prohibi-  
tion against discharging  
employee receiving workers'  
compensation benefits, **3:100**
  - unequal treatment because of  
gender, **3:23**
  - Uniformed Services Employment  
and Reemployment Rights  
Act, **3:126, 3:133**
- BFOQ. Bona fide occupational quali-  
fication, below
- Blanket bar may have adverse impact  
on particular groups, unrelated  
criminal convictions under

### PROTECTION FROM

#### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- federal law, **3:112**
- Bona fide occupational qualification
  - age, defense, **3:7**
  - disability, local law, **3:104**
  - gender, exception for, **3:18**
  - implications of discrimination  
protections for management,  
**3:137, 3:138**
- Business necessity
  - exception to prohibition against  
English-only and other  
language rules, **3:68**
  - unrelated criminal convictions,  
federal law, **3:113**
- Categories of persons protected, **3:1  
to 3:168**
- Checklists, hostile work environment  
sexual harassment, **3:39, 3:40**
- Citizenship, **3:62 to 3:65, 3:152**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination  
ordinance, **4:395 to 4:397,  
4:400 to 4:413**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **3:56, 4:72**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:86**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, race and  
color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
- Claims
  - elements and proof of federal  
retaliation claim, implications  
of discrimination protections  
for management, **3:142**
  - hostile work environment claims,  
sexual harassment, **3:37**
  - quid pro quo claims, sexual harass-  
ment, **3:36**
  - selecting federal or state claims,  
definitions of protected cate-  
gories may differ, **8:80**
  - waiver of age discrimination  
claims, **3:10**
- Classes protected, **3:1 to 3:134**
- Classification or classifications
  - job classification based on gender,  
**3:20 to 3:22**
  - marital status, constitutionality of  
classifications based on,  
**3:109**

**PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

Classification or classifications  
—Cont’d  
racial classifications subject to  
strict scrutiny, **3:59**

Collective bargaining agreements,  
reasonable accommodation of  
employee’s religious practices,  
**3:81**

Color, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**

Communication to employer by  
employee that accommodation is  
needed for religious practices,  
**3:82**

Compensation  
unequal treatment because of  
gender, **3:23**  
workers’ compensation, below

Competing for public employment,  
Veterans’ Employment  
Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:130**

Comprehensive coverage, Uniformed  
Services Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act,  
**3:121**

Conflict with collective bargaining  
agreement, reasonable accom-  
modation of employee’s  
religious practices, **3:81**

Constitutionality of classifications  
based on marital status, state  
law, **3:109**

Contracts or agreements  
Civil Rights Act of 1866 forbids  
discriminatory termination of  
contracts, race and color, **3:56**  
conflict with collective bargaining  
agreement, reasonable accom-  
modation of employee’s  
religious practices, **3:81**

Costs, reasonable accommodation of  
employee’s religious practices,  
**3:77**

Coverage, **3:1 to 3:134**

Creed, classes protected, **3:71 to 3:87**

Criminal matters  
arrest records, **3:115 to 3:118,**  
**3:154**

**PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

Criminal matters—Cont’d  
unrelated criminal convictions,  
**3:110 to 3:114, 3:154**

Decisions and determinations  
application of exemption for  
religious or denominational  
institutions to hiring and fir-  
ing decisions only, **3:85**  
reasonable accommodation of  
employee’s religious prac-  
tices, **3:78**

Defenses, BFOQ defense to age  
discrimination, **3:7**

Definitions  
creed, **3:74**  
disability, **3:90, 3:91**  
religion, **3:74**

Denominational institutions, exemp-  
tions from religion discrimina-  
tion, **3:84, 3:85**

Determinations. Decisions and  
determinations, above

Disability  
Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**3:90, 3:91, 4:126 to 4:139**  
classes protected, **3:88 to 3:102**  
prohibition of particular questions  
during interviews and in  
advertising, implications of  
discrimination protections for  
management, **3:155, 3:156**

Rehabilitation Act, **3:90, 3:91,**  
**4:179 to 4:184**  
special protection for disabled  
veterans, Uniformed Services  
Employment and Reemploy-  
ment Rights Act, **3:122**

Texas Disability Discrimination  
Law, **4:361**

Discharging employee receiving  
workers’ compensation benefits,  
disability discrimination under  
state law, **3:100**

Disclosure of disability by applicant  
spontaneously during interview,  
implications of discrimination  
protections for management,  
**3:156**

## INDEX

### PROTECTION FROM

#### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Disparate or adverse impact, **3:112, 3:117**
- Disqualification, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:128**
- Drug addiction, disability discrimination under state law, **3:95**
- Duty of employer, reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:77**
- EEOC guideline presumes English-only rules unlawful, national origin discrimination, **3:69**
- English-only rules, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:67 to 3:69**
- Entitlements, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:133**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:55**
- Evidence
  - general discussion, **9:13, 9:15, 9:21**
  - EEOC guideline presumes English-only rules unlawful, national origin discrimination, **3:69**
  - retaliation under federal law, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:142**
  - sex discrimination under Title VII, **3:16**
  - sexual harassment, **3:36, 3:37**
- Exclusions or exceptions
  - business necessity, prohibition against English-only and other language rules, **3:68**
  - citizenship discrimination prohibitions under federal law, **3:65**
  - disability discrimination under state law, **3:95, 3:96**
  - gender as BFOQ, exception for, **3:18**
  - reasonable accommodation of employee's religious practices, **3:81**

### PROTECTION FROM

#### DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

- Exclusions or exceptions—Cont'd
  - religious or denominational institutions, **3:84, 3:85**
  - sexual orientation discrimination under federal law, **3:49**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Favoritism allowances, national origin discrimination under federal law, **3:66**
- Federal
  - laws. Federal laws, below
  - policy, prohibition against gender-based job classifications, **3:22**
  - presidential guidelines on religious expression in federal workplace, **3:87**
  - selecting federal or state claims, definitions of protected categories may differ, **8:80**
- Federal laws
  - age discrimination, generally, **3:4**
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:93 to 4:97**
  - arrest records, **3:116, 3:117**
  - bona fide occupational qualifications, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:138**
  - Civil Rights Act of 1866, **3:56, 4:72**
  - Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:86**
  - Civil Rights Act of 1991, race and color discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**
  - disability discrimination, **3:89 to 3:92**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
  - marital status discrimination, **3:106, 3:107**
  - national origin discrimination, **3:61 to 3:69**
  - Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See index heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

**PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

Federal laws—Cont’d  
     pregnant women and persons on  
         maternity leave, **3:29 to 3:32**  
     retaliation, implications of  
         discrimination protections for  
         management, **3:141 to 3:144**  
     sexual harassment, **3:42, 3:43**  
     sexual orientation discrimination,  
         **3:48 to 3:50**  
     Title VII, below  
     uniformed service, classes  
         protected, **3:119 to 3:134**  
     unrelated criminal convictions,  
         **3:111 to 3:113**  
     Fetal protection policies, federal law,  
         **3:31**  
     Firing decisions, application of  
         exemption for religious or  
         denominational institutions,  
         **3:85**  
     Gender, classes protected, **3:11 to**  
         **3:24**  
     Gender-plus discrimination, unequal  
         treatment because of gender,  
         **3:14**  
     Government contractors, Veterans’  
         Employment Opportunity Act of  
         1998, **3:132**  
     Guidelines  
         EEOC guideline presumes  
             English-only rules unlawful,  
             national origin discrimination,  
             **3:69**  
         employer instruction to employees  
             when to return to work, dis-  
             ability discrimination under  
             state law, **3:101**  
         presidential guidelines on religious  
             expression in federal  
             workplace, **3:87**  
     Harassment  
         implications of discrimination  
             protections for management,  
             **3:139**  
         sexual harassment, classes  
             protected, **3:35 to 3:44**  
     Health, prohibition of particular ques-  
         tions during interviews and in

**PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d**

advertising, **3:156**  
     Hiring  
         application of exemption for  
             religious or denominational  
             institutions, **3:85**  
         posthire questions that elicit infor-  
             mation about membership in  
             protected category, **3:159**  
     HIV/AIDS, disability discrimination,  
         **3:96, 3:102, 3:104**  
     Homosexuals in military, sexual  
         orientation discrimination under  
         federal law, **3:50**  
     Hostile work environment, sexual  
         harassment, **3:37 to 3:40**  
     Human Rights Act, disability  
         discrimination, **3:91**  
     Illegal matters. Unlawful matters,  
         below  
     Immigration Reform and Control Act  
         of 1986, citizenship status  
         discrimination, **3:64**  
     Implications of discrimination protec-  
         tions for management, **3:135 to**  
         **3:160**  
     Information  
         questions that elicit information  
             about membership in  
             protected category, implica-  
             tions of discrimination protec-  
             tions for management, **3:148**  
             to **3:160**  
         seeking information about employ-  
             ee’s religion prohibited, **3:75**  
     Interviews, questions that elicit infor-  
         mation about membership in  
         protected category, **3:149 to**  
         **3:160**  
     Job classification based on gender,  
         **3:20 to 3:22**  
     Language rules, national origin  
         discrimination under federal  
         law, **3:67 to 3:69**  
     Lapse of time does not preclude find-  
         ing of retaliation, federal law,  
         **3:144**  
     Laws. Statutes, below

## INDEX

### PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

#### Leave

Family and Medical Leave Act.  
See index heading **FAMILY AND  
MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

maternity leave, persons on, **3:26  
to 3:34**

unconditional leave, Uniformed  
Services Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act,  
**3:123**

Liability of employer for supervisor's  
sexual harassment, federal law,  
**3:43**

Limited protection  
sexual orientation discrimination,  
**3:45 to 3:50**

Title VII, citizenship status  
discrimination, **3:63**

#### Local laws

age discrimination, **3:4**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination  
ordinance, **4:395 to 4:397,  
4:400 to 4:413**

classes protected under local laws  
only, **3:2**

disability discrimination, **3:102 to  
3:104**

pregnant women and persons on  
maternity leave, **3:33, 3:34**

retaliation, implications of  
discrimination protections for  
management, **3:148**

sexual orientation discrimination,  
**3:47**

Management, implications of  
discrimination protections for,  
**3:135 to 3:160**

Mandatory reporters  
retaliation, implications of  
discrimination protections for  
management, **3:147**

Marital status, **3:105 to 3:109, 3:153**

Maternity leave, persons on, **3:26 to  
3:34**

Membership in protected category,  
questions that elicit information  
about, **3:148 to 3:160**

Military. Uniformed service, below

### PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

Missed time may have to be made up  
by employee, reasonable accom-  
modation of employee's  
religious practices, **3:79**

Mixed motive discrimination, retalia-  
tion under federal law, **3:143**

National origin, **3:60 to 3:70, 3:152**

Paid maternity leave not required  
under Workers' Compensation  
Act, **3:34**

"Patterson" case, race and color  
discrimination, **3:57, 3:58**

Performance of job, disability  
discrimination under state law,  
**3:98**

Persons protected, **3:1 to 3:168**

Persons with Intellectual Disability  
Act, **4:367**

Physical disability, local law, **3:103**

#### Policy or policies

fetal protection policies, pregnant  
women and persons on  
maternity leave, **3:31**

gender-based job classifications,  
prohibition against, **3:22**

Polygraph tester, unlawful questions,  
**3:160**

Posthire questions that elicit informa-  
tion about membership in  
protected category, **3:159**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act. See  
index heading **PREGNANCY  
DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Pregnant women, classes protected,  
**3:26 to 3:34**

Presidential guidelines on religious  
expression in federal workplace,  
**3:87**

Prohibitions, **3:1 to 3:168**

Proof. Evidence, above

Public employment, Veterans'  
Employment Opportunity Act of  
1998, **3:130**

Qualified employee, Uniformed Ser-  
vices Employment and  
Reemployment Rights Act,  
**3:127**

**PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

Questions that elicit information about membership in protected category, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:148 to 3:160**

Quid pro quo, sexual harassment, **3:36, 3:41**

Race, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**

Reasonable  
ability to perform job reasonably is key, disability discrimination under state law, **3:98**  
accommodation. Reasonable accommodation, below factors other than age, **3:8, 3:9**

Reasonable accommodation  
disability discrimination under state law, **3:99**  
implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:135, 3:136**  
religious practices of employee, **3:76 to 3:83**

Redress for discrimination, Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:131**

Reemployment  
Family and Medical Leave Act, **3:32**  
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:120 to 3:128, 3:133**

Rehabilitation Act, **3:90, 3:91, 4:179 to 4:184**

Reinstatement of employees who properly apply, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:124 to 3:128**

Religion  
classes protected, **3:71 to 3:87**  
prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:157**  
Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:380**

Retaliation, implications of discrimination protections for

**PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

management, **3:140 to 3:148**

Return to work  
guidelines regarding employer instruction to employees when to return to work, disability discrimination under state law, **3:101**  
qualified employees, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:127**

Seeking information about employee's religion prohibited, **3:75**

Selecting federal or state claims, definitions of protected categories may differ, **8:80**

Seniority issues, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:126**

Sex discrimination, **3:11 to 3:24**

Sex-plus discrimination, unequal treatment because of gender, **3:14**

Sexual harassment, classes protected, **3:35 to 3:44**

Sexual orientation discrimination, **3:45 to 3:50**

Sources of federal, state and local law, age discrimination, **3:4**

Special protection for disabled veterans, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:122**

Spontaneous disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, prohibition of particular questions, **3:156**

State  
laws. State laws, below selecting federal or state claims, definitions of protected categories may differ, **8:80**

State laws  
age discrimination, **3:4**  
AIDS Testing Law, **4:371**  
arrest records, **3:118**  
bona fide occupational qualifications, implications of

## INDEX

### PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

State laws—Cont'd  
    discrimination protections for  
        management, **3:138**  
    disability discrimination, **3:93 to 3:99**  
    gender-based job classifications,  
        prohibition against, **3:21**  
    marital status discrimination,  
        **3:108, 3:109**  
    national origin discrimination,  
        **3:70**  
    Persons with Intellectual Disability  
        Act, **4:367**  
    pregnant women and persons on  
        maternity leave, **3:33, 3:34**  
    Public Education Religious  
        Discrimination Law, **4:380**  
    Public Employment Equal Pay  
        Law, **4:376**  
    retaliation, implications of  
        discrimination protections for  
        management, **3:145 to 3:148**  
    sexual harassment, **3:44**  
    sexual orientation discrimination,  
        **3:46, 3:47**  
    Texas Disability Discrimination  
        Law, **4:361**  
    unrelated criminal convictions,  
        **3:114**  
Status  
    citizenship status discrimination,  
        federal law, **3:62 to 3:64**  
    marital status, **3:105 to 3:109,**  
        **3:153**  
Statutes  
    federal laws, above  
    local laws, above  
    state laws, above  
Strict scrutiny, racial classifications  
    subject to, **3:59**  
Sufficient similarity in situations nec-  
    essary, race and color  
    discrimination, **3:55**  
Temporary employees, Uniformed  
    Services Employment and  
    Reemployment Rights Act,  
    **3:125**

### PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

Termination  
    contracts, Civil Rights Act of 1866,  
        **3:56**  
    employee receiving workers'  
        compensation benefits, dis-  
        ability discrimination under  
        state law, **3:100**  
    entitlement to benefits, Uniformed  
        Services Employment and  
        Reemployment Rights Act,  
        **3:133**  
    Texas AIDS Testing Law, **4:371**  
    Texas Disability Discrimination Law,  
        **4:361**  
    Texas Public Education Religious  
        Discrimination Law, **4:380**  
    Texas Public Employment Equal Pay  
        Law, **4:376**  
    Texas Whistleblower Act, retaliation,  
        **3:146**  
Time  
    lapse of time does not preclude  
        finding of retaliation, federal  
        law, **3:144**  
    leave, above  
    missed time may have to be made  
        up by employee, reasonable  
        accommodation of employ-  
        ee's religious practices, **3:79**  
Title VII  
    general discussion, **4:17, 4:19,**  
        **4:23, 4:25**  
    application, marital status  
        discrimination, **3:107**  
    evidence of sex discrimination,  
        **3:16**  
    limited protection for citizenship  
        status discrimination, **3:63**  
Transsexuals, sexual orientation  
    discrimination under federal  
    law, **3:49**  
Unconditional leave, Uniformed Ser-  
    vices Employment and  
    Reemployment Rights Act,  
    **3:123**  
Unequal treatment because of gender,  
    **3:13 to 3:24**

**PROTECTION FROM**

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd**

- Uniformed service
  - classes protected, **3:119 to 3:134**
  - commitment, prohibition of particular questions during interviews and in advertising, **3:158**
  - homosexuals in military, sexual orientation discrimination under federal law, **3:50**
  - veterans, **3:122, 3:129 to 3:133**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:120 to 3:128, 3:133**
- Unlawful matters
  - EEOC guideline presumes English-only rules unlawful, **3:69**
  - questions by polygraph tester, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:160**
- Unrelated criminal convictions, **3:110 to 3:114, 3:154**
- Veterans, **3:122, 3:129 to 3:133**
- Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, classes protected, **3:129 to 3:133**
- Wages. Benefits, above
- Waiver of age discrimination claims, **3:10**
- Workers' compensation
  - disability under state law, no absolute prohibition against discharging employee receiving workers' compensation benefits, **3:100**
  - paid maternity leave not required under Workers' Compensation Act, **3:34**
- Workplace, religious expression in, **3:86, 3:87**

**PROTECTIVE GEAR**

- Time spent putting on, **7:12**

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

- Discovery, **8:178, 8:256**

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

- Common law tort claims, negligent hiring and retention, **5:214**
- Use of experts in establishing, **8:212.50**

**PSYCHIATRIC EXAMS**

- Discovery, sexual harassment cases, **8:185**

**PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS**

- Privacy, compliance with civil rights legislation, **6:49**

**PUBLICATION**

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:112 to 5:116**
- Constructive employment policies, discipline of employees, **2:96, 2:114, 2:115**

**PUBLIC EDUCATION RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION LAW**

- General discussion, **4:378 to 4:382**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, exemption, **4:125**
- Civil Rights Act of 1991, Government Employee Rights Act of 1991, **4:191**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Family and Medical Leave Act, coverage, **4:198**
- Health, drug testing, **6:102 to 6:109**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Protection from discrimination, Veterans' Employment Opportunity Act of 1998, **3:130**
- Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:375 to 4:377**
- Statute of limitations, special exhaustion requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**
- Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964, who must comply, **4:15**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:183 to 6:189**

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT EQUAL PAY LAW**

General discussion, **4:375 to 4:377**

### **PUBLICITY**

Common law tort claims, invasion of privacy, **5:195 to 5:197**

### **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, elected city officials, **4:396**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, suits against state officials, **4:70**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, qualified immunity, **4:84**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, exclusions, **4:317**

Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964 not personally liable for back pay, **4:16**

who is protected, **4:18**

### **PUBLIC POLICY**

Common law contract claims, employment contracts, **5:39**

### **PUBLIC SERVANT SEXUAL HARASSMENT LAW**

General discussion, **4:383**

### **PUNISHMENT**

Evidence in discrimination cases, excessiveness of punishment, **9:10**

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

After-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76**

Arbitration, damage awards may be enforced, **8:102**

Awards of punitive damages arbitration, enforcement, **8:102**  
common law tort claims, defamation, **5:146**

limitations in discrimination cases, **9:68**

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:80**

Civil Rights Act of 1991, discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:67, 9:68**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Discrimination cases, generally, **9:60, 9:61, 9:65 to 9:69**

Forum choice, choosing agency, **8:59, 8:60**

Limitations on awards, discrimination cases, **9:60, 9:61, 9:68**

Malice and after-acquired evidence, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:76**

Political subdivisions, discrimination cases, **9:66**

Setting punitive damages, discrimination cases, **9:69**

### **PURPOSE**

Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:365**

### **PURPOSE OR PURPOSES**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:390**

Complaints, purpose defines nature of drafting, **8:150**

Discovery, purpose of communication and attorney-client privilege, **8:162 to 8:168**

Health, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:79 to 6:82**

Persons with Intellectual Disability Act, **4:364**

Privacy, purpose of office search must be reasonable, **6:55**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:307**

### **QUALIFICATION OR QUALIFICATIONS**

Bona fide occupational qualification. See index heading BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Unemployment compensation benefits, **7:228 to 7:233**

## QUALIFIED

Americans with Disabilities Act, disabled individuals, **4:126 to 4:139**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, qualified immunity, **4:84, 4:85**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Privilege. See index heading **QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE**

Protection from discrimination, employees under Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:127**

Rehabilitation Act, otherwise qualified persons, **4:177**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, employees, **4:314**

Wages and benefits, COBRA beneficiary, **7:94**

## QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS

Benefits, employers' duties concerning, **7:83**

## QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE

Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies, post-termination issues, **2:134**

## QUALIFYING EVENT

Wages and benefits, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:95**

## QUANTITY OR NUMBER

See index heading **AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER**

## QUANTUM MERUIT

Common law contract claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:86**

## QUASI-CONTRACTUAL RECOVERY

Common law contract claims, absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**

## QUESTIONS

Americans with Disabilities Act, pre-hire disability-related inquiries, **4:142, 4:143**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Protection from discrimination, eliciting information about membership in protected category, **3:148 to 3:160**

## QUID PRO QUO SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Protection from discrimination, **3:36, 3:41**

Title VII, **4:34**

## QUI TAM ACTIONS

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:191**

## RACE

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:402**

Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:51 to 3:59**

Reduction in force, race discrimination claims, **7:217**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:328**

## RANCH LABORERS

Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:232**

## RATE

Attorneys' fees, hourly rate determined by prevailing market, **8:134, 8:135**

Pay, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:23**

## REASONABLE

Accommodation. See index heading **REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

## INDEX

### REASONABLE—Cont'd

Attorneys' fees, reasonable billing judgment must be used by attorney, **8:136**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, limitations of noncompete provisions, **2:148**

Health, drug testing of employees, **6:103 to 6:105**

Privacy, office searches, **6:55, 6:56**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Title VII. See index heading TITLE VII

Whistleblower claims under state law, reasonable belief of violation sufficient for protection, **6:185**

### REASONABLE

#### ACCOMMODATION

Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:149 to 4:161, 4:174**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, religion, **4:404**

Enforcement, sources of conflict, **1:21**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Rehabilitation Act, **4:185**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

Texas Disability Discrimination Law, **4:362**

Title VII, **4:23**

### REASSESSMENT

Americans with Disabilities Act, employees returning from unpaid leave, **4:156**

### REASSIGNMENT

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:159, 4:160**

### REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTIONS

Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:188**

### REBUTTAL

Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:16 to 9:18, 9:37, 9:44**

### RECEIPT OR RECEIVING

Common law claims, employees receiving secret payments, **5:242**

Unemployment compensation, effect of receipt of social security benefits, **7:249**

### RECERTIFICATION

Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:226**

### RECITAL OF CONSIDERATION

Settlement of claims, **2:187**

### RECKLESS DISREGARD

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:137, 5:138**

Wages and benefits, penalties for violations of federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:32**

### RECOGNITION

See index heading COMMON LAW

### RECORDING OR RECORDINGS

Discovery, tape recordings, **8:180, 8:181**

Privacy, permissible methods of on-site employee surveillance, **6:18 to 6:22**

Tapes and tape recordings. See index heading TAPES AND TAPE RECORDINGS

### RECORDS

Common law tort claims for negligent hiring and retention, prior criminal record, **5:211**

Discovery. See index heading  
DISCOVERY

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Privacy, obtaining personal reports from governmental agencies, **6:67**

Protection from discrimination, arrest records, **3:115 to 3:118, 3:154**

## **RECORDS—Cont'd**

- Title VII sexual harassment, record of prior complaint, **4:30**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## **RECOVERY**

- Attorneys' fees proportionate to recovery, lodestar award, **8:132**
- Common law claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:84 to 5:88**
- Health, exposure to AIDS/HIV on job, **6:141, 6:142**
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:193, 6:194**

## **RECRUITMENT OF PERSONNEL**

- Constructive employment policies, **2:35 to 2:39**

## **REDUCTION**

- Compensatory damages awarded in jury trials, **8:218**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Workforce reduction
  - general discussion, **7:200 to 7:226**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**

## **REDUCTION IN FORCE**

- General discussion, **7:200 to 7:226**
- Age discrimination claims, **7:215, 7:216**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Amendment of benefit plans, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:204 to 7:207**
- Benefits, **7:204 to 7:207, 7:209, 7:210**
- Bumping rights, involuntary reductions, **7:213, 7:214**
- Claims
  - age discrimination claims, **7:215, 7:216**

## **REDUCTION IN FORCE—Cont'd**

- Claims—Cont'd
  - common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:182**
  - involuntary reductions, **7:213, 7:214**
  - race discrimination claims, **7:217**
- Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:182**
- Continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:224 to 7:226**
- Contracts or agreements
  - claims based on contract, involuntary reductions, **7:213, 7:214**
  - drafting severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:208 to 7:211**
  - review of existing contracts, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:203**
- Disclosure requirements under ERISA, amendment of benefit plans, **7:207**
- Discrimination
  - age discrimination claims, **7:215, 7:216**
  - race discrimination claims, **7:217**
- Downsizing of company, **7:200**
- Drafting severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:208 to 7:211**
- Duties of employer after termination, continuing duties, **7:224 to 7:226**
- ERISA
  - disclosure requirements, amendment of benefit plans, **7:207**
  - drafting severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:209**
  - furnishing summary plan description, notice requirements, **7:220**
- Exclusions, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:222**
- Existing contract review, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:203**

## INDEX

### REDUCTION IN FORCE—Cont'd

- Federal matters
  - ERISA, above
    - notice requirements, **7:219 to 7:223**
- Health benefits, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:205, 7:209, 7:210**
- Implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:202 to 7:211**
- Involuntary reductions, **7:212 to 7:214**
- Liability
  - misrepresentation, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:206, 7:211**
  - scope of liability, age discrimination claims, **7:216**
- Misrepresentation
  - liability, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:206, 7:211**
  - negligent misrepresentation, common law tort claims, **5:182**
- Noncompliance with federal notice requirements, penalty, **7:223**
- Notice, **7:218 to 7:223**
- Older workers, continuing duties of employer after termination, **7:225**
- Penalty for noncompliance with federal notice requirements, **7:223**
- Plans
  - amendment of benefit plans, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:204 to 7:207**
  - ERISA requires furnishing summary plan description, federal notice requirements, **7:220**
- Race discrimination claims, **7:217**
- Reservation clause, amendment of benefit plans, **7:205**
- Returning from uniformed service, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons, **7:226**
- Review of existing contracts, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:203**

### REDUCTION IN FORCE—Cont'd

- Scope of liability, age discrimination claims, **7:216**
- Severance agreements, implementation of voluntary reductions, **7:208 to 7:211**
- Statute of frauds, involuntary reductions, **7:214**
- Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:220**
- Termination, continuing duties of employer after, **7:224 to 7:226**
- Uniformed service, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons returning from, **7:226**
- Voluntary reductions, **7:201 to 7:211**
- Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, federal notice requirements, **7:221, 7:222**

### REEMPLOYMENT

- For related material see index heading REINSTATEMENT
- Common law contract claims, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:79**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act
  - general discussion, **4:296 to 4:299**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT

### REFERENCES

- Constructive employment policies, authorization to obtain, **2:16**
- Settlement of claims, reference letters, **2:202**

### REFORMATION OF COVENANTS

- Common law claims, **5:261, 5:262**

### REFUSAL

- Common law contract claims, refusal to perform illegal act, **5:38 to 5:40**

## **REFUSAL—Cont’d**

- Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, refusal of employee to take exam, **6:40**
- Health, refusal to allow drug or alcohol test, **6:114**
- Unemployment compensation, refusing offer of suitable employment, **7:246**

## **REGULAR RATE OF PAY**

- Federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:23**

## **REHABILITATION ACT**

- General discussion, **4:175 to 4:186**
- Accommodation, reasonable, **4:185**
- Affirmative action, **4:178**
- AIDS/HIV, **4:180**
- Compliance, **4:176 to 4:178**
- Conditions protected, **4:180 to 4:183**
- Contagious diseases, **4:180**
- Coverage, **4:176 to 4:184**
- Current users of illegal drugs excluded, **4:181**
- Evidence, **9:41 to 9:44**
- Exclusions, **4:181, 4:182, 4:184**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials, **8:70**
- HIV/AIDS, **4:180**
- Otherwise qualified persons, **4:177**
- Prima facie case, **4:175**
- Protection, **3:90, 3:91, 4:179 to 4:184**
- Reasonable accommodation, **4:185**
- Retaliation, **4:186**
- Risk, person posing risk to self and others not protected, **4:184**
- Statute of limitations, **8:47, 8:48**
- Sufferers of temporary stress not protected, **4:182**
- Temporary stress sufferers not protected, **4:182**

## **REINSTATEMENT**

- For related material see index heading REEMPLOYMENT
- Family and Medical Leave Act, duties of employer to returning workers, **4:229 to 4:231**

## **REINSTATEMENT—Cont’d**

- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, **4:250, 4:259, 4:260**
- Settlement of claims, **2:182, 2:188**
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:124 to 3:128, 4:299**

## **REJECTION**

- See index heading ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

## **RELATIVES**

- See index heading FAMILY AND RELATIVES

## **RELEASE**

- ADEA claim release, **4:418**
- Common law claims, **5:289**
- Constructive employment policies, post-termination issues, **2:135**
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:113**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

## **RELIANCE**

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, **6:194**

## **RELIEF**

- See index heading REMEDIES OR RELIEF

## **RELIGION**

- City of Austin’s antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:403, 4:404**
- Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:29**
- Organizations. See index heading RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, categories protected, **4:329 to 4:332**

## INDEX

### RELIGION—Cont'd

Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:378 to 4:382**

### RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:18**  
Protection from discrimination, exemption, **3:84, 3:85**  
Title VII, **4:7**

### REMARKS

Evidence in discrimination cases, biased remark, **9:4**

### REMEDIAL ACTION

Constructive employment policies, sexual harassment, **2:57 to 2:61**  
Prompt remedial action. See index heading PROMPT REMEDIAL ACTION  
Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, defense to sexual harassment, **4:340**

### REMEDIES OR RELIEF

Action, remedial. See index heading REMEDIAL ACTION  
Additional remedies  
Constitution of Texas, **4:305**  
joinder of federal and state claims, **8:83**  
Alternative remedies  
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:114**  
Title VII, Equal Pay Act, **4:47**  
Collateral issues in discrimination cases, **9:70 to 9:86**  
Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW  
Damages. See index heading DAMAGES  
Discrimination cases, generally, **9:46 to 9:86**  
Equal Pay Act, Title VII compared, **4:47, 4:67**  
Equitable remedies. See index heading EQUITABLE REMEDIES  
Exhaustion of administrative remedies. See index heading EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES  
Monetary relief. See index heading MONETARY RELIEF

### REMEDIES OR RELIEF—Cont'd

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY  
Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:39, 1:41**  
Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:307, 4:340**  
Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS  
Whistleblower claims under state law, **6:190**

### REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT

Forum choice, **8:62 to 8:64**

### RENEWAL OPTION

Common law contract claims, remedies for breach of employment contract, **5:81**

### REPEAL OF LIMITATIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:97**

### REPEATED HARASSMENT

Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:153**

### REPEATED VIOLATIONS

Wages and benefits, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30 to 7:34**

### REPETITIVE MOTION INJURIES

Generally, **6:152 to 6:166**  
Workers’ compensation, job-related injuries covered, **7:114**

### REPLACEMENT EMPLOYEES

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **4:94**  
Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:26**

### REPLY TO ANSWER

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, discrimination claims, **8:227**

### REPORTS AND REPORTING

Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY  
Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

**REPRESENTATION BY COUNSEL**  
Texas Commission on Human Rights,  
discrimination claims, **8:237**

**REPRESENTATIONS**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Misrepresentation. See index heading  
MISREPRESENTATION

**REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH**

Conditions in workplace affecting,  
**6:176 to 6:181**

**REPRODUCTIVE STORAGE OF  
RECORDS**

General discussion, **7:198**

**REQUESTS**

Americans with Disabilities Act, rea-  
sonable accommodation, **4:150,**  
**4:152, 4:153**

Attorneys' fees, allowance in federal  
actions, **8:120, 8:121**

Discovery, tape recordings, **8:181**

Equal Employment Opportunity  
Commission, discrimination  
claims, **8:225**

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
numerical requirement  
determined at date of request,  
**4:195 to 4:197**

Instructions to jury, **8:215**

Texas Payday Act, hearing, **7:57**

**RESERVATION CLAUSE**

Benefit programs for employees,  
reservation of rights, **7:79**

Reduction in force, amendment of  
benefit plans, **7:205**

**RESIGNATION**

Title VII sexual harassment,  
constructive discharge, **4:39**

**RES JUDICATA**

Selecting federal or state claims, **8:77**

**RESOLUTION**

Claims, attorneys and EEOC's new  
procedures, **8:28**

Disputes. See index heading DISPUTES  
AND RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

**RESPIRATORY PROBLEMS OF  
NONSMOKER  
CO-EMPLOYEE**

Health, accommodation, **6:171**

**RESPONSE**

Constructive employment policies,  
prompt and effective remedial  
action required if sexual harass-  
ment found, **2:60**

Settlement of claims, use of demand  
letter by employee, **2:171**

**RESPONSIBILITIES**

Antidiscrimination statutes, **4:420**

**RESTORATION**

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
duties of employer to returning  
workers, **4:229 to 4:231, 4:235**

**RESTRICTIONS**

See index heading LIMITATIONS

**RESULTS**

Attorneys' fees, results obtained can  
determine fee awarded, **8:125**

Health. See index heading HEALTH

Unemployment compensation, status  
of employee rests on employer  
control over results produced,  
**7:229**

**RESUME FRAUD**

Common law contract claims,  
employment contracts, **5:68**

**RETAIN OR RETAINING**

See index heading RETENTION

**RETALIATION**

Adverse employment decision  
Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**4:145**

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**4:144**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination  
ordinance, **4:399**

Complaining or complaint

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
**4:144**

City of Austin's antidiscrimination  
ordinance, **4:399**

## INDEX

### RETALIATION—Cont'd

- Complaining or complaint—Cont'd
  - Equal Pay Act, **4:60**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:321**
- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:56**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:60**
- Hostile work environment
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:148**
- Independent medical evaluation
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:146**
- Interference
  - Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:147**
- Privacy, refusal to take polygraph, **6:40**
- Protection from discrimination, implications of discrimination protections for management, **3:140 to 3:148**
- Rehabilitation Act, **4:186**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, complaints, **4:321**
- Title VII, prohibited conduct, **4:22**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

### RETARDATION

- For detailed treatment see index heading **PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT**

### RETENTION

- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Employees
  - common law tort claims, negligent retention, **5:205 to 5:218**
  - health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:124**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Recordkeeping. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

### RETIREMENT

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, exemption of retirees from

### RETIREMENT—Cont'd

- high-level management, **4:95**
- Employee Retirement Income Security Act. See index heading **ERISA**
- Mandatory retirement
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, age, **4:327**
  - Texas Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:384**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, mandatory retirement, **4:327**

### RETRAINING

- Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164, 7:221, 7:222**

### RETROACTIVITY OF AMENDMENTS

- Civil Rights Act of 1991, **4:192**

### RETURN TO WORK

- Americans with Disabilities Act, reassessment of employees returning from unpaid leave, **4:156**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**
- Health, post-offer medical exam permitted for limited purposes, **6:82**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
- Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons returning from uniformed service, **7:226**

### REVIEW

- See index heading **APPEAL AND REVIEW**

### RIF

- General discussion, **7:200 to 7:226**
- For detailed treatment see index heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**

### RIGHTS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, posting notices of rights, **4:169**

## **RIGHTS—Cont’d**

- Antidiscrimination statutes, **4:420**
- Attorneys’ fees, right under state law, **8:144 to 8:148**
- Civil rights. See index heading CIVIL RIGHTS
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Discovery, physical and mental examinations, **8:184 to 8:186**
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Reduction in force, bumping rights in involuntary reductions, **7:213, 7:214**
- Right-to-sue letters. See index heading RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS
- Selecting federal or state claims, right to jury, **8:76**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS
- Unemployment compensation. See index heading UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act
  - general discussion, **4:296 to 4:299**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## **“RIGHT TO KNOW” LAWS**

- Wages and benefits, **7:173 to 7:180**

## **RIGHT-TO-SUE LETTERS**

- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, discrimination claims, **8:243**

## **RISK OR RISKS**

- Constructive employment policies, reducing risks of interviewing, **2:22 to 2:34**
- Health, proven risks not sufficient to justify discriminatory classification based on childbearing potential, **6:180**
- Progression of disputes, **1:26**
- Rehabilitation Act, person posing risk to self and others not protected, **4:184**

## **ROLE**

- Government’s role in regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1**
- Stipulated protective order, discovery, **8:178**

## **RULES**

- Answers, affirmative defenses under federal and state rules, **8:155**
- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, Supreme Court, **9:22 to 9:40**
- Constructive employment policies, work rules, **2:78, 2:96, 2:114**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, special rules for intermittent leave, **4:211, 4:212**
- Health, bloodborne pathogens rule for AIDS/HIV, **6:134, 6:136**
- Protection from discrimination, prohibition against English-only and other language rules, **3:67 to 3:69**
- Special rules. See index heading SPECIAL RULES
- Summary judgment motions, rules of contract construction govern, **8:197**

## **RULINGS OF AGENCY**

- Constructive employment policies, English-only policies, **2:72, 2:73**

## **SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE**

- Recordkeeping requirements, **7:182, 7:183, 7:197, 7:198**

## **SAFETY**

- Background check policy, **6:205**

## INDEX

### **SAFETY—Cont'd**

- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Sources of conflict, **1:11**
- Workplace violence policy, **6:204**

### **SALARY**

- See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

### **SALES**

- Common law claims, sale of business contracts, **5:257**
- Wages and benefits, outside sales workers, **7:21**

### **SAME GENDER HARASSMENT CLAIMS**

- Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:40**

### **SAME GENDER SPOUSES**

- Discrimination, **3:24**

### **SANCTIONS**

- See index heading **PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS**

### **SATISFACTION CONTRACTS**

- Recognized in Texas, common law contract claims, **5:15**

### **SCHEDULE**

- Wage payments, Texas Payday Act, **7:41 to 7:47**

### **SCHOOL BOARD**

- Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, liability for sexual harassment, **4:273**

### **SCOPE**

- Answers, scope of statute should affect pleading decisions, **8:154**
- Arbitration award, judicial review, **8:116**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:73, 4:74**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Discovery. See index heading **DISCOVERY**
- Health, OSHA regulations on AIDS/HIV, **6:133**

### **SCOPE—Cont'd**

- Press coverage and collateral issues affecting litigation, statements, **8:249**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Reduction in force, liability for age discrimination claims, **7:216**

### **SEALING OF WIRETAPPED COMMUNICATIONS BY COURT**

- Privacy, **6:23**

### **SEARCHES**

- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Privacy, **6:51 to 6:63, 6:202**

### **SECOND OPINION**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:224**

### **SECRETS**

- See index heading **COMMON LAW**

### **SECURITIES EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

- Arbitration clauses, enforcement, **8:101**

### **SECURITY GUARDS**

- Common law tort claims, liability for false imprisonment, **5:201**
- Wages and benefits, **7:146 to 7:152**

### **SECURITY-SENSITIVE POSITIONS**

- Privacy, use of criminal history information, **6:9**

### **SEGREGATION OF FILES**

- Health, **6:88 to 6:90**

### **SEIZURE**

- Privacy, suppression of evidence for unlawful seizure, **6:57, 6:58**

### **SELECTION**

- Federal or state claims, **8:75 to 8:80**
- Jury, **8:205 to 8:207**
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law, use of testing in employee selec-

**SELECTION—Cont'd**

tion process, **4:363**  
Wages and benefits, recordkeeping requirements, **7:186**

**SELF-CRITICAL ANALYSIS  
PRIVILEGE**

Discovery, **8:175 to 8:177**

**SELF-EVALUATION OF  
PERFORMANCE**

Constructive employment policies, **2:89**

**SELF-PUBLICATION OF  
STATEMENT**

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:114**

**SENIORITY**

Protection from discrimination, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, **3:126**

Statute of limitations, accrual of claim, **8:38**

**SENSITIVE**

Privacy, use of criminal history information for security-sensitive positions, **6:9**

Safety-sensitive matters. See index heading **HEALTH**

**SEPARATING EMPLOYEES**

See index heading **SEVERANCE**

**SERIOUS HEALTH CONDITIONS**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:216 to 4:227, 4:245**

**SERVERS**

Discovery, **7:183, 7:184**

**SERVICE OF PAPERS**

Common law tort claims, failure to serve notice of claim, **5:95, 5:96**  
Texas Commission on Human Rights, service of complaint on respondent, **8:235**

**SERVICES**

Family and Medical Leave Act, **4:200, 4:201**

**SERVICES—Cont'd**

Health, Employee Assistance Programs, **6:124**

Uniformed service. See index heading **UNIFORMED SERVICE**

**SETTING ASIDE**

Compensatory damages awarded in jury trials, **8:218**

**SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**

General discussion, **2:165 to 2:203**

Absence or presence of insurance coverage, factors to consider, **2:173, 2:174**

Acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes fraud claim, perspective of employee, **2:199**

Acquiring information on other settlements, older workers, **2:196**

Actions and proceedings  
confidentiality of communications during alternative dispute resolution proceedings, **2:178**  
offers of settlement and EEOC findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**  
waiver of SLAPP (strategic lawsuits against public participation) protections, **2:203**

Admissible in future lawsuits, offers of settlement and EEOC findings, **2:175**

Admissions, **2:183, 2:185**

Age bias claim, form for settlement agreement involving, **2:224**

**Agreements**

age bias claim, form for agreement, **2:224**

whistleblowers, limitations on settlement agreements under federal statute, **6:199**

**Alternative dispute resolution**

confidentiality of communications during proceedings, **2:178**  
mediated settlement, grounds for challenging, **2:207**

Amicable resolution preferable, **2:167**

## INDEX

### SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

#### —Cont'd

##### Attorneys

employee should consult counsel if differences remain before employee leaves, **2:168 to 2:171**

fees, factors to consider, **2:181**

Avoiding admissions, factors to consider, **2:183**

##### Benefits

acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes fraud claim, perspective of employee, **2:199**

effect on benefit plans must be considered, perspective of employer, **2:186 to 2:194**

Both sides must fairly evaluate their positions, **2:166**

Broad release of employer, **2:189**

Charges, withdrawal of, **2:193**

Communications during alternative dispute resolution proceedings, confidentiality of, **2:178**

Confidentiality, **2:176 to 2:178, 2:201**

Consideration should be recited, perspective of employer, **2:187**

Consulting counsel, employee, **2:168 to 2:171**

Contracts. Agreements, above

Counsel. Attorneys, above

Demand letter, **2:170, 2:171, 2:222**

Discharge or termination of employees

negotiations, discharge should not prevent or end, **2:169**

statements concerning termination, perspective of employer, **2:188**

waiver as part of termination program, special obligations to older workers, **2:191**

##### Discrimination

age bias claims, form for agreement involving, **2:224**

presence or absence of insurance coverage, factors to consider, **2:174**

### SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

#### —Cont'd

##### Discrimination—Cont'd

progression of disputes, **1:25**

Discussions, preserving confidentiality of, **2:177**

Disputes and resolution of disputes  
general discussion, **2:165 to 2:203**  
alternative dispute resolution,

above

progression of disputes, **1:24**

##### EEOC

findings admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**

release not binding on Commission, **2:180**

waivers under EEOC supervision, special obligations to older workers, **2:192**

Effect on benefit plans must be considered, perspective of employer, **2:186 to 2:194**

End negotiations, discharge should not, **2:169**

Entitlements, perspective of employee, **2:200**

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. EEOC, above

Evaluation, both sides must fairly evaluate their positions, **2:166**

Factors to consider, **2:172 to 2:183**

Findings of EEOC, admissible in future lawsuits, **2:175**

Forms, **2:214 to 2:230**

Fraud claim, acceptance of settlement benefits terms precludes, **2:199**

Future lawsuits, offers of settlement and EEOC findings admissible in, **2:175**

Information on other settlements, older workers may acquire, **2:196**

Insurance, presence or absence, **2:173, 2:174**

Joinder of federal and state claims, **8:84**

Lawyers. Attorneys, above

##### Letters

demand letter, **2:170, 2:171, 2:222**

## SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

### —Cont'd

Letters—Cont'd  
     reference letters, perspective of employee, **2:202**

Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above

Mediated settlement, grounds for challenging, **2:207**

Merger clause, broad release of employer, **2:189**

Negotiations  
     discharge should not prevent or end negotiations, **2:169**  
     severance package, **2:197**

Offers of settlement admissible in future lawsuits, factors to consider, **2:175**

Older workers, **2:190 to 2:192, 2:196**

Personnel files, perspective of employee, **2:202**

Perspectives of employer and employee, **2:184 to 2:203**

Presence or absence of insurance coverage, factors to consider, **2:173, 2:174**

Preserving confidentiality of settlement discussions, factors to consider, **2:177**

Prevent negotiations, discharge should not, **2:169**

Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above

Progression of disputes, **1:24, 1:25**

Recital of consideration, perspective of employer, **2:187**

Reference letters, perspective of employee, **2:202**

Reinstatement, **2:182, 2:188**

Release  
     broad release of employer, **2:189**  
     factors to consider, **2:179, 2:180**  
     FELA, **2:180.50**  
     sample form, **2:223**

Resolution of disputes. Disputes and resolution of disputes, above

Response usually advantageous to employer, use of demand letter by employee, **2:171**

## SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

### —Cont'd

Sample forms, **2:222, 2:223**

Severance package, negotiating, **2:197**

SLAPP (strategic lawsuits against public participation) protections, waiver of, **2:203**

Special obligations to older workers, perspective of employer, **2:190 to 2:192**

Statements concerning termination and reinstatement, perspective of employer, **2:188**

Strategic lawsuits against public participation (SLAPP), waiver of protections, **2:203**

Supervision of EEOC, waivers under, **2:192**

Tax  
     consequences of monetary awards in discrimination cases, collateral issues, **9:81**  
     treatment must be considered, perspective of employee, **2:198**

Termination. Discharge or termination of employees, above

Use of demand letter by employee, employee should consult counsel if differences remain before employee leaves, **2:170, 2:171**

Wages. Benefits, above

Waiver or waivers  
     SLAPP protections, perspective of employee, **2:203**  
     special obligations to older workers, perspective of employer, **2:191, 2:192**

Whistleblower claims under federal statute, agreements, **6:199**

Withdrawal of charges, perspective of employer, **2:193**

Wrongdoing, provision that settlement does not constitute admission of, **2:185**

## SEVERANCE

Reduction in force, severance agreements, **7:208 to 7:211**

## INDEX

### SEVERANCE—Cont'd

- Settlement of claims, negotiating severance package, **2:197**
- Texas Payday Act, **7:45 to 7:47**

### SEVERE DISTRESS

- Common law tort claims, intentional infliction of emotional harm, **5:157**

### SEX

- See index heading GENDER OR SEX

### SEX-PLUS DISCRIMINATION

- Protection from discrimination, unequal treatment because of gender, **3:14**

### SEXUAL HARASSMENT

- Common law tort claims, privilege and defamation, **5:133**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Discovery, psychiatric exams, **8:185**
- Forum choice, availability of jury trials under Civil Rights Act of 1991 for imputed sexual harassment cases, **8:68**
- Health, nervous disorders caused by, **6:150**
- Hostile environment. See index heading HOSTILE ENVIRONMENT SEXUAL HARASSMENT
- Policy, forms, **2:217, 2:230**
- Privacy, recorded conversations effective as evidence of, **6:22**
- Protection from discrimination, classes protected, **3:35 to 3:44**
- Quid pro quo. See index heading QUID PRO QUO SEXUAL HARASSMENT
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, form of gender discrimination, **4:338 to 4:340**
- Texas Public Servant Sexual Harassment Law, **4:383**
- Title VII, **4:27 to 4:41**
- Title IX of Education Amendments of 1972, liability of school board, **4:273**

### SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE

- Health, AIDS/HIV, **6:131**

### SEXUAL ORIENTATION

- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, **4:408**
- Exception, employers' contrary sincerely held religious beliefs, **3:25**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:45 to 3:50**

### SHIP EMPLOYEES

- Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:231**

### SLANDER AND LIBEL

- See index heading DEFAMATION

### SLAPP (STRATEGIC LAWSUITS AGAINST PUBLIC PARTICIPATION)

- Settlement of claims, waiver of protections, **2:203**

### SMOKING IN WORKPLACE

- Health, regulation, **6:167 to 6:175**
- Policy, **6:213**

### SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

- Unemployment compensation, effect of receipt, **7:249**

### SOLICITATION

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Constructive employment policies, protection of employer's business interests, **2:69, 2:70**
- Nonsolicitation. See index heading NONSOLICITATION

### SOURCE OR SOURCES

- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Conflict, **1:1 to 1:21**
- Protection from discrimination, age discrimination laws, **3:4**
- Whistleblower claims under federal statute, source of information can recover portion of proceeds, **6:193**

## **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:70**

## **SPECIAL DAMAGES**

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:117, 5:118**

## **SPECIAL DUTIES**

Settlement of claims, older workers, **2:190 to 2:192**

Wages and benefits, **7:118 to 7:153**

## **SPECIAL EXHAUSTION REQUIREMENTS**

Statute of limitations, federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**

## **SPECIALISTS**

Wages and benefits, computer specialists, **7:20**

## **SPECIAL RULES**

Family and Medical Leave Act, intermittent leave, **4:211, 4:212**

Unemployment compensation, qualification for benefits, **7:231, 7:232**

## **SPECIFICITY**

Application for attorneys' fees, **8:142**

Complaints, common law tort claims for defamation, **5:110, 5:111**

## **SPONSORED STUDY BY ENERGY DEPARTMENT**

Health, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:166**

## **SPONTANEOUS**

Disclosure by applicant of disability during interview, **2:26, 3:156**

## **SPOUSES**

Common law contract claims, spouse of at-will employee has no third party beneficiary claim, **5:13**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, spousal benefits, **4:262**

Same gender spouses, discrimination, **3:24**

## **STANDARDS**

Attorneys' fees, prevailing party standard, **8:122 to 8:127**

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, strict standard in constructive discharge cases, **9:27**

Common law. See index heading  
COMMON LAW

Constructive employment policies, performance evaluations, **2:84**

Expert witness testimony, admissibility, **8:210, 8:211**

Fair Labor Standards Act. See index heading  
FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Health, meatpacking plant standards on repetitive motion injuries, **6:155**

Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, waiver or release, **4:113**

Privacy, reasonable office searches, **6:55, 6:56**

Review standard. See index heading  
APPEAL AND REVIEW

Statutory minimum standards, sources of conflict, **1:5, 1:6**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, liability standards shared with federal law, **4:309**

Title VII sexual harassment, reasonable person standard, **4:29, 4:36**

Wages and benefits. See index heading  
WAGES AND BENEFITS

## **STATE**

Agencies

deferral of claims to state agency, **8:29 to 8:32, 8:145**

forum choice, **1:32, 8:60**

joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87**

Texas Commission on Human Rights. See index heading  
TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS

Texas Workforce Commission, unemployment compensation appeals, **7:256**

## INDEX

### STATE—Cont'd

- Answers, affirmative defenses under state rules, **8:155**
- Antidiscrimination statutes, generally, **4:304 to 4:384**
- Arbitration policy, **8:109**
- Attorneys. See index heading ATTORNEYS
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, exemption of state government, **4:393**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, suits against state officials, **4:70**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, state involvement with employer required, **4:83**
- Class actions, state practice, **8:91 to 8:96**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Complaints, state discrimination cases, **8:151, 8:152**
- Construction contracts, affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:279 to 4:290**
- Courts
  - forum choice, **1:36, 8:61 to 8:64**
  - joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:89**
  - motion practice, **8:190, 8:191**
- Experts and expert witnesses. See index heading EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES
- Forum choice. See index heading FORUM CHOICE
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:384**
- Joinder of claims. See index heading JOINDER OF CLAIMS
- Jury selection, state practice, **8:206, 8:207**
- Labor Code. See index heading LABOR CODE
- Laws or statutes. See lines throughout this topic
- Out-of-state. See index heading OUT-OF-STATE

### STATE—Cont'd

- Persons with Intellectual Disability Act
  - general discussion, **4:364 to 4:368**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading PERSONS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY ACT
- Political subdivisions. See index heading POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, preemption of state laws favoring women, **4:271**
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:378 to 4:382**
- Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:375 to 4:377**
- Public Servant Sexual Harassment Law, **4:383**
- Selecting federal or state claims, **8:75 to 8:80**
- Statute of limitations, state claims, **8:49 to 8:54**
- Statutes. See lines throughout this topic
- Texas AIDS Testing Law
  - general discussion, **4:369 to 4:374**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act
  - general discussion, **4:306 to 4:357**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law
  - general discussion, **4:359 to 4:363**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW
- Texas Higher Education Mandatory Retirement Law, **4:384**
- Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, **4:378 to 4:382**

## STATE—Cont'd

- Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:375 to 4:377**
- Texas Public Servant Sexual Harassment Law, **4:383**
- Texas Whistleblower Act. See index heading **WHISTLEBLOWERS**
- Unemployment compensation, regulation, **7:227 to 7:257**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

## STATEMENTS

- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies, employment manuals, **2:75 to 2:80**
- Defamation claims against attorneys, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:247**
- Evidence in discrimination cases, **9:3, 9:4, 9:11**
- Press coverage, collateral issues affecting litigation, **8:249**
- Settlement of claims, termination and reinstatement, **2:188**

## STATUS

- Attorneys, theory of case development, **8:11 to 8:19**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, designing arbitration agreement that preserves at-will employment status, **2:162, 2:163**
- Marital status. See index heading **MARITAL STATUS**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, genetic predisposition and carrier status, **4:349, 4:350**
- Unemployment compensation, employee status rests on employer control over results produced, **7:229**

## STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Reduction in force, **7:214**

## STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- General discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**
- Accrual of claim with respect to seniority system, **8:38**
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **8:40 to 8:43**
- Alternative statutory claims, avoiding time limits by using, **8:55**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **8:34 to 8:38**
- Avoiding time limits by using alternative statutory claims, **8:55**
- Civil Rights Act of 1866, **8:46**
- Civil Rights Act of 1871, **8:46**
- Claims, **8:33 to 8:55**
- Class actions, general tolling principle, **8:96**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Continuing violations, **8:36, 8:45, 8:52, 8:53**
- EEOC, filing claims with, **8:34 to 8:36, 8:40 to 8:42**
- Equal Pay Act, **8:44, 8:45**
- Equitable estoppel, **8:42**
- Exhaustion, special requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**
- Fair Labor Standards Act, **8:44, 8:45**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, **8:44, 8:45**
- Federal claims, **8:33 to 8:48**
- Filing claims, **8:33 to 8:54**
- Health, repetitive motion injuries, **6:163**
- Notices from EEOC, court action after, **8:37, 8:43**
- Privacy, Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:36**
- Rehabilitation Act, **8:47, 8:48**
- Right-to-sue notice received from EEOC, commencement of court action, **8:37**
- Seniority system, accrual of claim with respect to, **8:38**

## INDEX

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Special exhaustion requirements for federal employees suing under Title VII, **8:39**
- State claims, **8:49 to 8:54**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights, **8:50**
- Title VII, **8:34 to 8:39**
- Tolling
  - class actions, general tolling principle, **8:96**
  - continuing violations, **8:36**
  - equitable estoppel, **8:42**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Workers' compensation discrimination, **8:54**

### STATUTES

- Answers, scope of statute should affect pleading decisions, **8:154**
- Antidiscrimination statutes
  - general discussion, **4:1 to 4:421**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading **ANTIDISCRIMINATION STATUTES**
- Attorneys. See index heading **ATTORNEYS**
- Back pay in discrimination cases, **9:53 to 9:56**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Federal statutes. See index heading **FEDERAL MATTERS**
- Local laws. See index heading **LOCAL MATTERS**
- Minimum standards, sources of conflict, **1:5, 1:6**
- Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
- Sources of conflict, **1:4 to 1:13**
- State statutes. See index heading **STATE**

### STAY OF PROCEEDING

- Arbitration, **8:113, 8:257, 8:258**

### STIPULATED PROTECTIVE ORDER

- Discovery, **8:178**

### STOCK INCENTIVE PLANS

- Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:158**

### STORAGE OF RECORDS

- Wages and benefits, **7:197, 7:198**

### STRATEGIC LAWSUITS AGAINST PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SLAPP)

- Settlement of claims, waiver of protections, **2:203**

### STRESS

- Americans with Disabilities Act, mental impairments, **4:131**
- Illnesses related to stress
  - health, **6:148 to 6:151**
  - Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:346**
- Rehabilitation Act, sufferers of temporary stress not protected, **4:182**
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, stress-related illnesses as disability, **4:346**
- Workers' compensation, **6:148 to 6:151, 7:112**

### STRICT ENFORCEMENT

- Pleading requirements, common law tort claims for defamation, **5:111**

### STRICT LIABILITY

- Title VII, **4:13**

### STRICT SCRUTINY

- Protection from discrimination, racial classifications, **3:59**

### STRICT STANDARD

- Burden of proof in discrimination cases, constructive discharge, **9:27**

**STRUCTURING STOCK  
INCENTIVE PLANS**

Employment contract negotiation and drafting, **2:158**

**STUDY OR STUDIES**

Discovery, attorney-client privilege and voluntary internal study, **8:166**

Health, electromagnetic field (EMF) exposure, **6:165, 6:166**

**SUBJECTIVE MATTERS**

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, assessment of employee, **9:29**

Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES

Privacy, testing, **6:47 to 6:50**

**SUBPOENA POLICY**

Discrimination, persons protected from, **3:168**

**SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT  
AGREEMENTS**

Common law contract claims, parole evidence rule, **5:65**

**SUBSIDIARY AND PARENT  
COMPANIES**

Common law tort claims, liability, **5:96**

**SUBSTITUTE FOR OVERTIME**

Compensatory time, **7:24 to 7:27**

**SUBSTITUTION**

Family and Medical Leave Act, substitution of other paid leave at option of employer or employee, **4:213, 4:214**

**SUBTLE DISCRIMINATION**

Evidence, **9:2, 9:7 to 9:18**

**SUCCESSOR LIABILITY**

Title VII, **4:14**

**SUFFICIENCY OR  
INSUFFICIENCY**

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, **9:30, 9:31**

**SUFFICIENCY OR  
INSUFFICIENCY—Cont'd**

Common law. See index heading

COMMON LAW

Health, proven risks not sufficient to justify discriminatory classification based on childbearing potential, **6:180**

Protection from discrimination, sufficient similarity, **3:55**

Wages and benefits, adequate documentation for alien employees, **7:144**

Whistleblower claims under state law, reasonable belief of violation sufficient for protection, **6:185**

**SUGGESTION AWARDS FOR  
EMPLOYEES**

Constructive employment policies, **2:137 to 2:139**

**SUITABLE EMPLOYMENT**

Unemployment compensation, refusing offer of suitable employment, **7:246**

**SUITS**

General discussion, **8:1 to 8:248**

For detailed treatment see index heading ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Motions, **8:196 to 8:202**

**SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION**

ERISA, **7:161, 7:220**

**SUPERVISION**

See index heading EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

**SUPERVISORS**

Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW

Equal Pay Act, **4:53**

Family and Medical Leave Act, coverage, **4:197**

Title VII, **4:11, 4:12, 4:48**

## INDEX

### SUPPORT OF CHILD

Wages, notice to court of termination of employment when employer withholding child support, **7:172**

### SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE

Privacy, remedy for unlawful seizure, **6:57, 6:58**

### SUPREME COURT

Burden of proof in discrimination cases, rules, **9:22 to 9:40**

### SURVEILLANCE

Constructive employment policies, **2:101 to 2:116**

Interception, **2:105, 2:106, 6:17**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

### SURVEILLANCE POLICY

Privacy, **6:211**

### SUSPECTED MISCONDUCT

Privacy, office searches, **6:53 to 6:55**

### SUSPENSION OF EMPLOYEE

Constructive employment policies, progressive discipline policies, **2:110**

### SUSPICION

Health, drug testing of employees, **6:105**

### SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS

Constructive employment policies, objective performance evaluation systems, **2:88**

Statute of limitations, accrual of claim with respect to seniority system, **8:38**

Workers' compensation, opting out of system, **7:108, 7:115, 7:116**

### TAPES AND TAPE RECORDINGS

Discovery, **8:180, 8:181**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**

Videotape, Occupational Safety and Health Administration searches, **6:63, 6:156**

### TAX

Attorneys' fees excludable if incurred to produce excludable income,

### TAX—Cont'd

issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, **9:80**

Discrimination cases, issues collateral to monetary awards, **9:78 to 9:81**

Employment contracts. See index heading **EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Exclusions or exemptions, issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, **9:79, 9:80**

Issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, monetary awards, **9:78 to 9:81**

Monetary awards in discrimination cases, issues collateral to remedies, **9:78 to 9:81**

Nontaxable awards exempt from FICA and FUTA, issues collateral to monetary awards in discrimination cases, **9:79**

Settlement of claims. See index heading **SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS**

Wages and benefits, Medicare insurance tax for household employees, **7:140**

### TCHR

See index heading **TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS**

### TECHNOLOGY

Computers. See index heading **COMPUTERS**

Use of company technology systems policy, **2:215, 2:225**

### TELEPHONES

Privacy, extension telephone monitoring, **6:21**

### TEMPORARY MATTERS

Family and Medical Leave Act, temporary transfer of employee, **4:212**

Rehabilitation Act, temporary stress sufferers not protected, **4:182**

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, temporary employees, **3:125**

## TERMINATION

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Employees. See index heading DISCHARGE OR TERMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
- Family and Medical Leave Act. See index heading FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## TESTIMONY

- See index heading WITNESSES

## TESTS AND TESTING

- Attorneys, determine status of plaintiff, **8:12**
- City of Austin's antidiscrimination ordinance, AIDS testing, **4:411**
- Constructive employment policies. See index heading CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Medical tests and testing. See index heading MEDICAL TESTS AND TESTING
- Polygraphs. See index heading POLYGRAPHS
- Privacy. See index heading PRIVACY
- Texas AIDS Testing Law
  - general discussion, **4:369 to 4:374**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, genetic test, **4:350**
- Texas Disability Discrimination Law, use of testing in employee selection process, **4:363**

## TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW

- General discussion, **4:369 to 4:374**
- Accidental exposure to blood or bodily fluids, exception, **4:374**
- BFOQ, exception, **4:373**

## TEXAS AIDS TESTING LAW

### —Cont'd

- Conduct prohibited, **4:372 to 4:374**
- Coverage, **4:370**
- Exceptions, **4:373, 4:374**
- Prohibited conduct, **4:372 to 4:374**
- Protection, **4:371**

## TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS

- Access to documents, investigation of discrimination claims, **8:241**
- Act
  - general discussion, **4:306 to 4:357**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT
- Amendment of complaint, discrimination claims, **8:236**
- Attorney representation, discrimination claims, **8:237**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Complaints, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236, 8:244**
- Conduct of investigation, discrimination claims, **8:238 to 8:241**
- Contents of complaints, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236**
- Discrimination claims, **1:41, 8:232 to 8:244**
- Dismissal of complaint, discrimination claims, **8:244**
- Documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
- Duration of investigation, discrimination claims, **8:239**
- Existing action, complaints in discrimination claims, **8:234**
- Failure to permit access to documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
- Failure to preserve documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
- Filing of complaints, discrimination claims, **8:233 to 8:236**
- Findings, discrimination claims, **8:242**
- Forum choice, litigation, **1:32**

## INDEX

### TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Gathering information, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:240, 8:241**
- Information gathering, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:240, 8:241**
- Investigations, discrimination claims, **8:238 to 8:241**
- Mediation policy, **2:208**
- Preservation of documents, conduct of investigation in discrimination claims, **8:241**
- Progression of disputes, discrimination claim litigation, **1:41**
- Representation by counsel, discrimination claims, **8:237**
- Request for information to Texas Commission on Human Rights, form, **1:47**
- Right-to-sue letters, discrimination claims, **8:243**
- Service of complaint on respondent, discrimination claims, **8:235**
- Statute of limitations, **8:50**
- Time
  - duration of investigation, discrimination claims, **8:239**
  - Statute of limitations, **8:50**

### TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

- General discussion, **4:306 to 4:357**
- Ability to accommodate religion
  - limited by collective bargaining agreement, **4:331**
- Accommodation. Reasonable accommodation, below
- Action
  - affirmative action plan, otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in, **4:354, 4:355**
  - remedial action as defense, sexual harassment, **4:340**
- Additional prohibitions for special organizations, **4:351 to 4:353**
- Advertisements, age, **4:326**
- Affirmative action plan, otherwise prohibited conduct may be

### TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT —Cont'd

- exempt in, **4:354, 4:355**
- Age, **4:319, 4:325 to 4:327, 4:357**
- AIDS/HIV, disability, **4:344**
- Alcohol dependency, disability, **4:343**
- BFOQ, exceptions to coverage, **4:356, 4:357**
- Carrier status and genetic predisposition, categories protected, **4:349, 4:350**
- Categories protected, **4:324 to 4:357**
- Citizenship preferences cannot cause de facto national origin discrimination, **4:335**
- Collective bargaining agreement may limit ability to accommodate religion, **4:331**
- Color, categories protected, **4:333**
- Common law, preemption, **4:308, 5:93**
- Compensatory damages in discrimination cases, **9:62**
- Complaints, retaliation for, **4:321**
- Compliance, **4:310 to 4:313**
- Condition, disability, **4:345**
- Conduct prohibited, **4:320, 4:321, 4:326, 4:354, 4:355**
- Corporate employees not individually liable, **4:311**
- Coverage, **4:310 to 4:357**
- Creed, categories protected, **4:329 to 4:332**
- Current drug and alcohol dependency, disability, **4:343**
- De facto national origin discrimination, citizenship preferences, **4:335**
- Defenses
  - remedial action, sexual harassment, **4:340**
  - undue hardship, reasonable accommodation for disability, **4:348**
- Definition of genetic test, **4:350**
- Dependency on drugs or alcohol, disability, **4:343**
- Disability, **4:314, 4:341 to 4:348**

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON  
HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

**—Cont'd**

Documented disorders, stress-related illnesses as disability, **4:346**  
 Drug dependency, disability, **4:343**  
 Employment agencies, additional prohibitions, **4:352**  
 Exclusions or exemptions  
     coverage, **4:318, 4:319, 4:356, 4:357**  
     family members, protection, **4:316**  
     federal law exemptions, **4:355**  
     otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in affirmative action plan, **4:354, 4:355**  
     out-of-state employees, **4:318, 4:319**  
     public officials, protection, **4:317**  
     religious organizations, **4:332**  
 Family members excluded, protection, **4:316**  
 Federal law, **4:309, 4:355**  
 Foreign employers, compliance, **4:312**  
 Gender, **4:336 to 4:340, 4:356**  
 Genetic predisposition and carrier status, categories protected, **4:349, 4:350**  
 Health threat, AIDS/HIV as disability, **4:344**  
 HIV/AIDS, disability, **4:344**  
 Individual liability, corporate employees, **4:311**  
 Injunctions in discrimination cases, **9:50**  
 Isolated incidents, sexual harassment, **4:339**  
 Labor organizations, additional prohibitions, **4:353**  
 Liability  
     corporate employees not individually liable, **4:311**  
     standards of liability shared with federal law, **4:309**  
     vicarious liability of employer, **4:323**  
 Licensed professional employer organizations (PEOs), **4:313**

**TEXAS COMMISSION ON  
HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

**—Cont'd**

Limitation on ability to accommodate for religion, collective bargaining agreements, **4:331**  
 Mandatory retirement, age, **4:327**  
 Mitigated condition, disability, **4:345**  
 National origin, categories protected, **4:334, 4:335**  
 Organizations  
     additional prohibitions for special organizations, **4:351 to 4:353**  
     exemption for religious organizations, **4:332**  
 Otherwise prohibited conduct may be exempt in affirmative action plan, **4:354, 4:355**  
 Out-of-state employees not covered, **4:318, 4:319**  
 Perception of disability, **4:342**  
 Preemption, common law, **4:308, 5:93**  
 Pregnancy-based gender discrimination, **4:337**  
 Prohibitions, **4:320, 4:321, 4:326, 4:351 to 4:355**  
 Protection, **4:314 to 4:318, 4:322, 4:324 to 4:357**  
 Public officials excluded, protection, **4:317**  
 Purposes, **4:307**  
 Qualified employees, disability protection, **4:314**  
 Race, categories protected, **4:328**  
 Reasonable accommodation  
     disability, **4:347, 4:348**  
     religion, **4:330, 4:331**  
 Religion, categories protected, **4:329 to 4:332**  
 Remedies, **4:307, 4:340**  
 Retaliation for complaints, **4:321**  
 Sexual harassment as form of gender discrimination, **4:338 to 4:340**  
 Standards of liability shared with federal law, **4:309**  
 Stress-related illnesses, disability, **4:346**

## INDEX

### TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT

#### —Cont'd

Undue hardship defense, reasonable  
accommodation for disability,  
**4:348**

Unmitigated condition, disability,  
**4:345**

Vicarious liability of employer, **4:323**

Waiver of discrimination protection  
by employee, **4:322**

### TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Health, drug testing of employees,  
**6:109**

### TEXAS DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW

General discussion, **4:359 to 4:363**

Coverage, **4:360**

Persons with Intellectual Disability  
Act, **4:364**

Protection, **4:361**

Reasonable accommodation, **4:362**

Use of testing in employee selection  
process, **4:363**

### TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW

General discussion, **4:384**

### TEXAS MINIMUM WAGE ACT

General discussion, **7:36 to 7:38,**  
**7:49 to 7:52**

### TEXAS PAYDAY ACT

General discussion, **7:36, 7:39 to**  
**7:48, 7:53 to 7:67, 7:139, 7:166**

### TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION LAW

General discussion, **4:378 to 4:382**

### TEXAS PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT EQUAL PAY LAW

General discussion, **4:375 to 4:377**

### TEXAS PUBLIC SERVANT SEXUAL HARASSMENT LAW

General discussion, **4:383**

### TEXAS WHISTLEBLOWER ACT

See index heading **WHISTLEBLOWERS**

### TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION

Checklist, **8:251**

Unemployment compensation,  
appeals, **7:256**

### THEORY OF CASE DEVELOPMENT

Attorneys, **8:9 to 8:19**

### THIRD OPINION

Family and Medical Leave Act, seri-  
ous health conditions, **4:225**

### THIRD PARTY

See index heading **COMMON LAW**

### THREAT

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
exception to duty to accom-  
modate for direct threat, **4:168**

Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, AIDS/HIV not disability if  
it poses health threat to others,  
**4:344**

### TIME OFF

See index heading **LEAVE**

### TIME OR DATE

Attorneys' fees, time limit for  
request, **8:120, 8:121**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE**  
**EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Current matters. See index heading  
**CURRENT MATTERS**

Duration. See index heading **DURATION**

Early matters. See index heading  
**EARLY MATTERS**

Equal Employment Opportunity  
Commission. See index heading  
**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**  
**COMMISSION**

Family and Medical Leave Act. See  
index heading **FAMILY AND MEDI-**  
**CAL LEAVE ACT**

## TIME OR DATE—Cont'd

- Forum choice, time limit for filing petition for removal to federal court, **8:64**
- Future matters. See index heading PROSPECTIVE OR FUTURE MATTERS
- Health. See index heading HEALTH
- Hours of work. See index heading HOURS OF WORK
- Prompt remedial action. See index heading PROMPT REMEDIAL ACTION
- Prospective matters. See index heading PROSPECTIVE OR FUTURE MATTERS
- Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
- Statute of limitations
  - general discussion, **8:33 to 8:55**
  - for detailed treatment see index heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
- Temporary matters. See index heading TEMPORARY MATTERS
- Texas Commission on Human Rights. See index heading TEXAS COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## TITLE VII

- General discussion, **4:2 to 4:50**
- Accommodation, reasonable, **4:23**
- Action
  - affirmative defense available when no employment action taken, **4:49**
  - vicarious liability for supervisor's action, **4:48**
- Affirmative defense available when no employment action taken, **4:49**
- Alternative remedy under Equal Pay Act, **4:47**
- Arbitration, encouragement, **8:106**
- Attorneys, mandatory deferral of claims to state agency, **8:30**
- Back pay, **4:16, 9:54**
- Benefits and wages. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- BFOQ, gender as, **4:43 to 4:45**

## TITLE VII—Cont'd

- Burden of proof, sexual harassment, **4:31**
- Causing disparate impact on protected category, **4:25**
- Claims
  - exception to claim, **4:42 to 4:45**
  - sexual harassment, **4:40, 4:41**
  - vicarious liability applicable to all claims, **4:50**
- Clubs, private membership, **4:9**
- Co-employees, personal liability, **4:11, 4:12**
- Compliance, **4:3 to 4:16**
- Conduct, **4:20 to 4:22, 4:29**
- Constructive discharge, sexual harassment, **4:38, 4:39**
- Control
  - extraterritorial American-controlled businesses, **4:8**
  - independent contractors, **4:10**
- Coverage, **4:3 to 4:22**
- Defenses
  - affirmative defense available when no employment action taken, **4:49**
  - sexual harassment claims, **4:41**
- Definition of covered employer, **4:3**
- Differentials, gender as BFOQ, **4:44, 4:45**
- Direct participation, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:37**
- Discrimination, generally, **4:21**
- Disparate impact, **4:25**
- Equal Pay Act, **4:47, 4:64 to 4:67**
- Evidence, sexual harassment, **4:31, 4:32**
- Exclusions or exceptions
  - claim, exception to, **4:42 to 4:45**
  - coverage, **4:9**
  - protection, **4:19**
- Ex-lover cases, sexual harassment, **4:33**
- Expert witness fees, **8:138**
- Extraterritorial American-controlled businesses, **4:8**
- Gender
  - BFOQ, exception to claim, **4:43 to 4:45**

## INDEX

### TITLE VII—Cont'd

#### Gender—Cont'd

same gender claims, sexual harassment, **4:40**

#### Harassment

form of discrimination, **4:26**

sexual harassment, **4:27 to 4:41**

Hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:35 to 4:37**

Independent contractors, **4:10, 4:19**

Interplay with other statutes, **4:46, 4:47**

#### Liability

hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:37**

personal liability, **4:11, 4:12, 4:16**

strict liability, **4:13**

successor liability, **4:14**

vicarious liability, **4:48, 4:50**

Minimum number of employees, **4:4**

Participation, hostile environment sexual harassment, **4:37**

Partners, exclusions, **4:19**

Pension differential, gender as BFOQ, **4:45**

Personal liability, **4:11, 4:12, 4:16**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act

general discussion, **4:247 to 4:271**

for detailed treatment see index

heading PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT

#### Prior matters

ex-lover cases, sexual harassment, **4:33**

record of prior complaint, sexual harassment, **4:30**

use of prior sexual history, sexual harassment, **4:31**

Private membership clubs, exemption, **4:9**

Prohibited conduct, **4:20 to 4:22**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Public officials. See index heading PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Quid pro quo sexual harassment, **4:34**

### TITLE VII—Cont'd

#### Reasonable

accommodation, **4:23**

undue hardship exception, **4:24**

person standard, sexual harassment, **4:29, 4:36**

Record of prior complaint, sexual harassment, **4:30**

Religious organizations are employers, **4:7**

Resignation motivated by other factors, constructive discharge and sexual harassment, **4:39**

Retaliation, prohibited conduct, **4:22**

Same gender claims, sexual harassment, **4:40**

Sexual harassment, **4:27 to 4:41**

Statute of limitations, **8:34 to 8:39**

Strict liability, **4:13**

Successor liability, **4:14**

Supervisors, **4:11, 4:12, 4:48**

Totality of circumstances, sexual harassment, **4:28 to 4:33**

Unfair prejudice, sexual harassment, **4:32**

Unwelcome, sexual harassment, **4:28 to 4:33**

Use of prior sexual history, sexual harassment, **4:31**

Vicarious liability, **4:48, 4:50**

Wage differential, gender as BFOQ, **4:44**

Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

### TITLE IX OF EDUCATION

#### AMENDMENTS OF 1972

General discussion, **4:272 to 4:274**

Liability of school board for sexual harassment, **4:273**

Protection, **4:274**

Sexual harassment, liability of school board for, **4:273**

### TOBACCO

Health, regulation of smoking in workplace, **6:167 to 6:175**

### TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

See index heading STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

## **TORTS**

- Benefit plans, liability for amendments of rights in, **7:80**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Constructive employment policies, investigating sexual harassment complaint, **2:51**
- Health, liability possible if malpractice occurs during medical exam, **6:86**

## **TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES**

- Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:28 to 4:33**

## **TOTALLY UNEMPLOYED CLAIMANTS**

- Unemployment compensation, **7:234**

## **TRADE SECRETS**

- See index heading **COMMON LAW**

## **TRAINING**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, modification as reasonable accommodation, **4:152, 4:153**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**
- Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164, 7:221, 7:222**

## **TRANSIENT EMPLOYEES**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, exclusions, **4:202**

## **TRANSITIONAL JOBS**

- Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:157**

## **TRANSPORTATION**

### **DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS**

- Health, drug testing of employees, **6:109**

## **TRANSSEXUALS**

- Protection from discrimination, sexual orientation discrimination under federal law, **3:49**

## **TRAUMA**

- Health, repetitive trauma injuries compensable under workers'

## **TRAUMA—Cont'd**

- compensation laws, **6:158**

## **TRAVEL TIME**

- Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:11**

## **TREATMENT**

- Common law claims, restrictive covenants in other states, **5:274**
- Constructive employment policies, treatment of employees in workplace, **2:81, 2:82**
- Discovery, alcoholic treatment records are privileged, **8:186**
- Disparate treatment. See index heading **DISPARATE TREATMENT**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:217, 4:221**
- Protection from discrimination, unequal treatment because of gender, **3:13 to 3:24**

## **TRIAL**

- General discussion, **8:203**
- Expert witnesses, use at trial, **8:209 to 8:213**
- Jury trial. See index heading **JURY AND JURY TRIAL**
- Pretrial motions in limine on evidentiary issues, **8:204**
- Prior testimony, use at trial, **8:208**
- Progression of disputes, litigation, **1:44**

## **TRIGGERING COBRA COVERAGE**

- Family and Medical Leave Act, leave termination, **4:243**

## **TRUTH DEFENSE**

- Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:120, 5:121**

## **TRUTHFUL REASON FOR TERMINATION**

- Constructive employment policies, communicating to employee, **2:130**

## INDEX

### UNAVAILABILITY

See index heading **AVAILABILITY OR UNAVAILABILITY**

### UNCONDITIONAL LEAVE

Protection from discrimination,  
Uniformed Services Employment  
and Reemployment Rights  
Act, **3:123**

### UNDUE HARDSHIP

Americans with Disabilities Act,  
exceptions to accommodation  
duty, **4:166, 4:167**  
Texas Commission on Human Rights  
Act, defense to reasonable  
accommodation for disability,  
**4:348**  
Title VII, **4:24**

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

General discussion, **7:227 to 7:257**  
Administrative proceedings, **7:253 to 7:256**  
Aircraft employees, qualification for  
benefits, **7:231**  
Amount of benefits, **7:236, 7:237**  
Appeal and review, **7:253, 7:256, 7:257**  
Benefits, generally, **7:227 to 7:257**  
Claims, **7:227 to 7:257**  
Collateral estoppel, initial determination of benefit claims, **7:254, 7:255**  
Common law tort claims, absolute  
privilege defense to defamation  
for statements made in application,  
**5:127**  
Computation of benefit based on past  
wages, **7:235 to 7:238**  
Conduct, disqualification based on,  
**7:239 to 7:248**  
Courts, judicial review, **7:257**  
Coverage, **7:228 to 7:233**  
Disqualification based on conduct,  
**7:239 to 7:248**  
Effect of receipt of social security  
benefits, **7:249**  
Eligibility for benefits, **7:228 to 7:233, 7:251**

### UNEMPLOYMENT

#### COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Exclusions from coverage, **7:233**  
Extended benefits, **7:238, 7:251**  
Farm laborers, qualification for  
benefits, **7:232**  
Good cause, voluntarily leaving  
employment, **7:244**  
Health, drug use, **6:121**  
Initial determination of benefit  
claims, **7:252 to 7:255**  
Invalid waiver of right to benefits,  
**7:250**  
Judicial review, **7:257**  
Marriage, voluntarily leaving  
employment, **7:241**  
Medical reasons, voluntarily leaving  
employment, **7:242**  
Misconduct, disqualification based on  
conduct, **7:245**  
Moving from the area, voluntarily  
leaving employment, **7:243**  
Notice of statutory rights, **7:168**  
Partially unemployed claimants,  
**7:234, 7:237**  
Participation in labor dispute,  
disqualification based on  
conduct, **7:247**  
Past wages, computation of benefit  
based on, **7:235 to 7:238**  
Pregnancy, voluntarily leaving  
employment, **7:241**  
Protection, voluntarily leaving  
employment, **7:241 to 7:244**  
Qualification for benefits, **7:228 to 7:233**  
Ranch laborers, qualification for  
benefits, **7:232**  
Receipt of social security benefits,  
effect of, **7:249**  
Refusing offer of suitable employment,  
disqualification based on  
conduct, **7:246**  
Regulation by state, **7:227 to 7:257**  
Review and appeal, **7:253, 7:256, 7:257**  
Rights  
notice of statutory rights, **7:168**

## UNEMPLOYMENT

### COMPENSATION—Cont'd

#### Rights—Cont'd

waiver of right to benefits generally invalid, **7:250**

Ship employees, qualification for benefits, **7:231**

Social security benefits, effect of receipt of, **7:249**

Special rules, qualification for benefits, **7:231, 7:232**

State regulation, **7:227 to 7:257**

Status of employee rests on employer control over results produced, qualification for benefits, **7:229**

Texas Workforce Commission, appeals, **7:256**

Totally unemployed claimants, **7:234**

Voluntarily leaving employment, disqualification based on conduct, **7:240 to 7:244**

Waiver of right to benefits generally invalid, **7:250**

## UNENFORCEABLE COVENANT

Common law claims, action for tortious interference, **5:275**

## UNEQUAL TREATMENT BECAUSE OF GENDER

Protection from discrimination, **3:13 to 3:24**

## UNFAIR PREJUDICE

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:32**

## UNIFORMED SERVICES

Constructive employment policies, discriminatory questions during interview, **2:33**

Protection from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION

Reduction in force, continuing duties of employer after termination to persons returning from, **7:226**

Sample military leave policy, **3:161**

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act  
general discussion, **4:296 to 4:299**

## UNIFORMED SERVICES—Cont'd

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act  
—Cont'd

for detailed treatment see index

heading UNIFORMED SERVICES  
EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT  
RIGHTS ACT

Veterans. See index heading VETERANS

Wages and benefits, employing members of uniformed service, **7:133**

## UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT

General discussion, **4:296 to 4:299**

Compliance, **4:297**

Coverage, **4:297 to 4:299**

Eligibility for reinstatement, limitation, **4:299**

Limitation for reinstatement eligibility, protection, **4:299**

Protection, **3:120 to 3:128, 3:133, 4:298, 4:299**

Reinstatement, **3:124 to 3:128, 4:299**

## UNILATERAL MISTAKE

Common law tort claims, negligent misrepresentation, **5:188**

## UNIONS

See index heading LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

## UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Common law contract claims, quasi-contractual recovery in absence of employment contract, **5:87**

## UNJUSTIFIED RELIANCE

Common law tort claims, fraud and fraudulent inducement, **5:168**

## UNLAWFUL MATTERS

See index heading ILLEGAL OR UNLAWFUL MATTERS

## UNMITIGATED CONDITION

See index heading MITIGATED OR UNMITIGATED CONDITION

## INDEX

### UNPAID LEAVE

Americans with Disabilities Act, reasonable accommodation, **4:154 to 4:156**

### UNRELATED CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Protection from discrimination, **3:110 to 3:114, 3:154**

### UNWELCOME

Title VII, sexual harassment, **4:28 to 4:33**

### UPDATES

Family and Medical Leave Act, serious health conditions, **4:226**

### USE

Attorneys' fees, reasonable billing judgment used by attorney, **8:136**

Common law claims, inventions created by employees, **5:284, 5:285**

Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**

Current use of illegal drugs, **4:181, 6:110**

Expert witnesses, use at trial, **8:209 to 8:213**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**  
Interrogatories, **8:187**

Prior testimony, use at trial, **8:208**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**  
Rehabilitation Act, current users of illegal drugs excluded, **4:181**

Settlement of claims, use of demand letter by employee, **2:170, 2:171**

Statute of limitations, avoiding time limits by using alternative statutory claims, **8:55**

Texas Disability Discrimination Law, use of testing in employee selection process, **4:363**

Title VII sexual harassment, use of prior sexual history, **4:31**

### USERRA

General discussion, **4:296 to 4:299**  
For detailed treatment see index heading **UNIFORMED SERVICES**

### USERRA—Cont'd

**EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT**

### VALID MATTERS

Invalid waiver of rights. See index heading **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Underlying contract, common law claims for tortious interference with contract, **5:222, 5:223**

Waiver, Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, **4:118 to 4:120**

### VEHEMENCE OF LANGUAGE USED

Common law tort claims, defamation, **5:140**

### VESTED RIGHTS

Benefit plans, termination of rights in, **7:81**

### VETERANS

Affirmative action under federal law after "Adarand," **4:288**

Employment Opportunity Act of 1998  
general discussion, **4:300 to 4:302**  
for detailed treatment see index heading **VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1998**

Protection from discrimination, **3:122, 3:129 to 3:133**

State law, **3:134**

### VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1998

General discussion, **4:300 to 4:302**  
Compliance, **4:301**  
Protection, **3:129 to 3:133, 4:302**

### VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Civil Rights Act of 1866, **4:71**

Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:323**

Title VII, **4:48, 4:50**

### VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINALS

Health, **6:164 to 6:166**

### VIDEO SURVEILLANCE OF EMPLOYEES

Constructive employment policies, **2:103**

## **VIDEOTAPE**

Occupational Safety and Health  
Administration searches, **6:63**,  
**6:156**

## **VIOLATIONS**

Americans with Disabilities Act. See  
index heading **AMERICANS WITH  
DISABILITIES ACT**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies,  
anticipating and resolving  
disputes, **2:2**

Damages for civil rights violations,  
issues collateral to remedies in  
discrimination cases, **9:82**

Pregnancy Discrimination Act, fetal  
protection policies may violate  
Title VII, **4:264**

Privacy. See index heading **PRIVACY**  
Statute of limitations, continuing  
violations, **8:36**, **8:45**, **8:52**,  
**8:53**

Wages and benefits. See index head-  
ing **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

Whistleblower claims under state  
law, **6:185**

## **VIOLENCE IN WORKPLACE**

General discussion, **6:182**

Policy, form, **6:204**

## **VOLUNTARY MATTERS**

Disclosure in federal cases, attorneys,  
**8:7**

Group insurance, benefits, **7:92**

Internal study, discovery and  
attorney-client privilege, **8:166**

Leaving employment, unemployment  
compensation, **7:240 to 7:244**

Medical exams, health, **6:85**

Reduction in force, **7:201 to 7:211**

## **VOLUNTEERS**

Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:17 to  
8:19**

## **WAGES AND BENEFITS**

General discussion, **7:1 to 7:255**

Absences from work. Leave or time  
off, below

## **WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

Accidents must be reported to  
Occupational Safety and Health  
Administration, **7:194**

Actions and proceedings  
administrative agencies and  
proceedings, below  
Attorney General actions, **7:67**,  
**7:177**

kickbacks illegal under federal and  
state laws, **7:69**, **7:70**, **7:72**  
statute of limitations, below  
Texas Minimum Wage Act viola-  
tions, **7:50 to 7:52**

Activities excluded, federal “hours  
worked” and overtime provi-  
sions, **7:10 to 7:12**

Additional employer duties,  
household employees, **7:137**

Adequate documentation, alien  
employees, **7:144**

Administrative agencies and proceed-  
ings

Equal Employment Opportunity  
Commission, **7:158**, **7:185**

Internal Revenue Service,  
household employees, **7:135  
to 7:137**

Occupational Safety and Health  
Administration, **7:174**, **7:194**

penalties for violations of Texas  
Payday Act, **7:56**

unemployment compensation,  
**7:253 to 7:256**

wage claims under Texas Payday  
Act, **7:53 to 7:65**

Administrative employees, federal  
“hours worked” and overtime  
provisions, **7:18**

Administrator’s duties, continuation  
of health care coverage under  
COBRA, **7:105**, **7:106**

Age, state child labor laws, **7:123 to  
7:127**

Age Discrimination in Employment  
Act. See index heading **AGE  
DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**

Agencies

administrative agencies and  
proceedings, above

## INDEX

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Agencies—Cont'd
  - employment agencies' placement information, recordkeeping requirements, **7:190**
- Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
- Alien employees, **7:141 to 7:145**
- Amendments, benefit plans, **7:78 to 7:81, 7:163**
- Americans with Disabilities Act. See index heading AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
- Amount or number
  - compensatory time as substitute for overtime, **7:27**
  - maximum number of hours of work, state child labor laws, **7:126**
  - minimum wage, below
  - unemployment compensation benefits, **7:236, 7:237**
- Appeal and review
  - document review, alien employees, **7:145**
  - escrow pending review, Texas Payday Act, **7:60**
- Application for asylum, alien employees, **7:142**
- Approval of notices by Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:158**
- Assessment of penalty, violations of federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:33**
- Asylum, alien employees, **7:142**
- Attestation to review of documents, alien employees, **7:145**
- Attorney General, **7:67, 7:177**
- Authority of Attorney General, compliance action, **7:177**
- Availability of records for inspection, **7:183**
- Background checks, noncommissioned security guards, **7:150**
- Back pay. See index heading BACK PAY
- Bad faith violations, Texas Payday Act, **7:56**
- Bonds, Texas Payday Act, **7:61**

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Businesses with federal contracts, reporting requirements, **7:193**
- Carrying firearms, employing security guards, **7:149**
- Children or minors
  - employment of, **7:119 to 7:128**
  - notice to court when employer withholding child support, termination of employment, **7:172**
- Claims, generally, **7:1 to 7:255**
- Class actions, Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:52**
- Closings of plants, Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164**
- COBRA, continuation of health care coverage, **7:93 to 7:106**
- Commissioned security guards carrying firearms, **7:149**
- Commissions owed to separating employees, Texas Payday Act, **7:47**
- Common law
  - employment contract claims, **5:12, 5:36**
  - joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87 to 8:90**
  - Texas Payday Act, claims, **7:63**
- Community reporting, Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, **7:179**
- Compensatory time as substitute for overtime, federal provisions, **7:24 to 7:27**
- Compliance or noncompliance
  - Attorney General compliance action, "right to know" laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:177**
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:104**
- Computer specialists, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:20**
- Conduct of employer may destroy exemption, federal "hours

**WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- worked” and overtime provisions, **7:22**
- Constructive employment policies.  
See index heading **CONSTRUCTIVE EMPLOYMENT POLICIES**
- Continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:93 to 7:106**
- Contracts or agreements
  - businesses with federal contracts, reporting requirements, **7:193**
  - employment contracts, below
- Costs of enforcement action, Texas Payday Act, **7:65**
- Courts
  - notice to court when employer withholding child support, termination of employment, **7:172**
  - Texas Payday Act, judicial review, **7:63, 7:64**
- Coverage
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:93 to 7:106**
  - ERISA, benefit plans, **7:86 to 7:89**
  - Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:38**
- Criminal penalties
  - recordkeeping requirements under state law, **7:199**
  - Texas Payday Act, **7:66**
- Decisions and determinations
  - preliminary wage determinations, Texas Payday Act, **7:55**
  - records of employment decisions, **7:189, 7:190**
- Deductions
  - Texas Payday Act, **7:48**
  - wage deduction authorization, **6:212**
- Designation of paydays, Texas Payday Act, **7:42**
- Destruction of exemption, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:22**
- Determinations. Decisions and determinations, above
- Differentials in wage
  - Equal Pay Act, **4:51 to 4:67**

**WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- Differentials in wage—Cont'd
  - Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:44**
- Disability
  - Americans with Disabilities Act.  
See index heading **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**
  - benefits, **7:85 to 7:89**
- Discharge or termination of employees
  - notice requirements under state laws, **7:171, 7:172**
  - private whistleblower action for termination for reporting kickbacks, **7:72**
  - Texas Payday Act, **7:45**
- Discrimination
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**
  - gender, **7:74, 7:75**
  - group health care, **7:91**
  - joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87 to 8:90**
  - monetary relief in discrimination cases, benefits, **9:52 to 9:56**
  - Pregnancy Discrimination Act, spousal benefits, **4:262**
  - protection from discrimination.  
See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
  - Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, forfeiture of pay, **4:382**
- Documents, alien employees, **7:144, 7:145**
- Domestic workers, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:21**
- Drivers, employers’ duties to reduce pollution by, **7:153**
- Duration, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96**
- Duties
  - administrator’s duties, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:105, 7:106**
  - benefits, generally, **7:76 to 7:116**

## INDEX

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

#### Duties—Cont'd

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
duties of employer to return-  
ing workers, **4:230, 4:235,**  
**4:236**

special duties regarding particular  
types of employees, **7:118 to**  
**7:153**

wages, generally, **7:7 to 7:75**

EEOC (Equal Employment  
Opportunity Commission),  
**7:158, 7:185**

Electronic storage of records, **7:198**

Eligibility for overtime, federal pro-  
visions, **7:15 to 7:22**

Emergency Planning and Community  
Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA),  
**7:179**

Employment contracts  
common law claims, **5:12, 5:36**  
negotiation and drafting, **2:154,**  
**2:160**

Enforcement, Texas Payday Act, **7:65**

EPCRA (Emergency Planning and  
Community Right-to-Know  
Act), **7:179**

Equal Employment Opportunity  
Commission, **7:158, 7:185**

Equal Pay Act  
general discussion, **4:51 to 4:67**  
for detailed treatment see index  
heading **EQUAL PAY ACT**

#### ERISA

benefit programs for employees,  
**7:79**

disability benefits, **7:86 to 7:89**

group health care, **7:92**

health care, **7:86 to 7:89, 7:92**

notice requirements, **7:161**

Errors, amendments of rights in bene-  
fit plans, **7:80**

Escrow pending review, Texas  
Payday Act, **7:60**

Events, continuation of health care  
coverage under COBRA, **7:95,**  
**7:99**

Exclusions or exemptions  
benefit plans, ERISA, **7:88**

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

Exclusions or exemptions—Cont'd  
coverage, Texas Minimum Wage  
Act, **7:38**

deductions from wages, Texas  
Payday Act, **7:48**

discrimination in wages on basis of  
gender, **7:75**

federal “hours worked” and  
overtime provisions, **7:10 to**  
**7:12, 7:16 to 7:22, 7:26**

group health care, ERISA, **7:92**

Executive employees, federal “hours  
worked” and overtime provi-  
sions, **7:17**

Exhaustion of administrative reme-  
dies, Texas Payday Act, **7:63**

Fair Labor Standards Act. See index  
heading **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Family and Medical Leave Act  
duties of employer to returning  
workers, **4:230, 4:235, 4:236**  
notice requirements, **7:157**

#### Federal

Equal Employment Opportunity  
Commission, **7:158, 7:185**

Internal Revenue Service,  
household employees, **7:135**  
**to 7:137**

Occupational Safety and Health  
Administration, **7:174, 7:194**

statutes. Federal statutes, below

Federal minimum wage, **7:35**

#### Federal statutes

Age Discrimination in Employ-  
ment Act. See index heading  
**AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOY-**  
**MENT ACT**

Americans with Disabilities Act.  
See index heading **AMERICANS**  
**WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

child labor, **7:120, 7:121**

continuation of health care cover-  
age under COBRA, **7:93 to**  
**7:106**

Emergency Planning and Com-  
munity Right-to-Know Act  
(EPCRA), **7:179**

Equal Pay Act  
general discussion, **4:51 to 4:67**

## WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Federal statutes—Cont'd
  - Equal Pay Act—Cont'd
    - for detailed treatment see index heading **EQUAL PAY ACT**
  - ERISA, above
  - Fair Labor Standards Act. See index heading **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, above
  - “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:8 to 7:34**
  - kickbacks, **7:68 to 7:73**
  - notice requirements, **7:155 to 7:164**
  - Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
    - general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**
    - for detailed treatment see index heading **AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT**
  - preemption of state and local law, **7:2 to 7:4**
  - Pregnancy Discrimination Act, spousal benefits, **4:262**
  - recordkeeping and reporting requirements, **7:181 to 7:194**
  - Title VII, below
  - Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, notice requirements, **7:164**
- Filing
  - alien employees, **7:142 to 7:145**
  - claim, Texas Payday Act, **7:54**
  - household employees, Internal Revenue Service requirements, **7:136**
  - labor force profiles must be filed with Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **7:185**
- Final order, Texas Payday Act, **7:59**
- Fines, “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:176**
- Firearms, security guards, **7:149**
- Forfeiture
  - rights in benefit plans, **7:78 to 7:81**

## WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Forfeiture—Cont'd
  - Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, forfeiture of pay, **4:382**
- Form of payment, Texas Payday Act, **7:40**
- Front pay. See index heading **FRONT PAY**
- Gender
  - discrimination, **7:74, 7:75**
  - Title VII, gender as BFOQ, **4:44**
- Government
  - contracts, reporting requirements under federal laws, **7:193**
  - federal, above
  - public employment, below
  - regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1 to 7:5**
- Group health care, **7:90 to 7:106**
- Hazardous substances, “right to know” laws, **7:173 to 7:180**
- Health. See index heading **HEALTH**
- Hearings, Texas Payday Act, **7:58**
- Holidays, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:29**
- Hours of work
  - federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:8 to 7:34**
  - state child labor laws, **7:125 to 7:127**
- Household employees, **7:134 to 7:140**
- Illegal matters
  - kickbacks, **7:68 to 7:73**
  - retaliation, “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:178**
- Information, recordkeeping requirements under federal laws, **7:186, 7:190, 7:192**
- Inspection of records, **7:183**
- Instituting benefit programs for employees, **7:77**
- Insurance
  - group health care, **7:92**
  - Medicare insurance tax, household employees, **7:140**

## INDEX

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Intent to preempt must be clear, federal preemption of state and local law, **7:3**
- Internal Revenue Service, household employees, **7:135 to 7:137**
- Invalid waiver of rights
  - federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:28**
  - unemployment compensation benefits, **7:250**
- Joinder of common law and discrimination claims, wage cases, **8:87 to 8:90**
- Judicial review, Texas Payday Act, **7:63, 7:64**
- Jury duty, employers’ duties toward employees on, **7:118**
- Kickbacks illegal under federal and state laws, **7:68 to 7:73**
- Knowledge
  - penalties for willful or repeated violations, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:32**
  - “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:173 to 7:180**
- Labor Code, household employees, **7:138, 7:139**
- Lapse in coverage, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:103**
- Leave or time off
  - compensatory time as substitute for overtime, **7:24 to 7:27**
  - Family and Medical Leave Act, above
  - paid time off, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:23, 7:29**
- Levies, Texas Payday Act, **7:62**
- Liability
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:104, 7:106**
  - payment of wages and overtime, **7:7**
  - tort liability, amendments of rights in benefit plans, **7:80**

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Licensing of guard company, employing security guards, **7:148**
- Liens, Texas Payday Act, **7:62**
- Limitations
  - federal preemption of state and local law, **7:4**
  - hours of work, state child labor laws, **7:125 to 7:127**
  - on-call time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:13**
  - statute of limitations, below
- Litigation. Actions and proceedings, above
- Local
  - laws, federal preemption, **7:2 to 7:4**
  - regulation, state preemption, **7:5**
- Loss of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96**
- Maximum number of hours of work, state child labor laws, **7:126**
- Meal periods, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:14**
- Medicare insurance tax, household employees, **7:140**
- Members of uniformed services, employing, **7:133**
- Minimum wage
  - constructive employment policies, fine may not reduce wage to below minimum, **2:112**
  - Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:36 to 7:38, 7:49 to 7:52**
- Minors. Children or minors, above
- Monetary relief in discrimination cases, benefits, **9:52 to 9:56**
- Noncompliance. Compliance or noncompliance, above
- Non-payday payments, Texas Payday Act, **7:44**
- Notice
  - general discussion, **7:154 to 7:180**
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:97 to 7:106**

**WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

Notice—Cont'd

predicate prior notice, penalties for willful or repeated violations of federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:31**

records must be available for inspection on 72 hours’ notice, requirements under federal laws, **7:183**

Number. Amount or number, above Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:174, 7:194**

Offers, benefit programs for employees, **7:82**

Older workers

special duties of employers, **7:129 to 7:132**

Older Workers

Benefit Protection Act

general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**

for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

On-call time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:13**

On-the-job injuries, notice requirements under federal laws, **7:162**

OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), **7:174, 7:194**

Outside sales workers, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:21**

Overtime

federal overtime provisions, **7:8 to 7:34**

liability of employer for payments, **7:7**

Payment or payments

federal minimum wage, **7:35**

government regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1 to 7:5**

group health care, benefits, **7:91**

liability of employer for wage and overtime payments, **7:7**

**WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

Payment or payments—Cont'd

Texas Payday Act, **7:36, 7:39 to 7:48, 7:53 to 7:67**

Payroll records and information, recordkeeping requirements under federal laws, **7:188, 7:192**

Penalties

child labor laws, **7:121, 7:128**

criminal penalties, above fines, “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:176**

forfeiture, above

“hours worked” and overtime provisions, federal law, **7:30 to 7:34**

Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:50 to 7:52**

Texas Payday Act, **7:56, 7:66**

Pension benefits, waiver of, **7:84**

Personal liability of administrator, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:106**

Placement information of employment agencies, recordkeeping requirements, **7:190**

Plans

benefit plans, **7:78 to 7:81, 7:86 to 7:89, 7:163**

summary plan description, ERISA, **7:161**

Plant closings under Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, notice requirements, **7:164**

Pollution, employers’ duties to reduce pollution by drivers, **7:153**

Portability of coverage, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:97**

Postings

notice requirements under federal laws, **7:156 to 7:160, 7:162**

Texas Payday Act, **7:43**

Predicate prior notice, penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:31**

Preemption

federal preemption of state and local law, **7:2 to 7:4**

## INDEX

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Preemption—Cont'd
  - state preemption of local regulation, **7:5**
- Pregnancy Discrimination Act, spousal benefits, **4:262**
- Pregnant women, group health care, **7:91**
- Preliminary wage determinations, Texas Payday Act, **7:55**
- Prior notice, penalties under federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:31**
- Private whistleblower action for termination for reporting kickbacks, **7:72**
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Professional employees, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:19**
- Programs for employee benefits, **7:76 to 7:84**
- Prohibitions
  - child labor laws, state, **7:123, 7:124**
  - deductions from wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:48**
- Protection
  - from discrimination. See index heading PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION
  - Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
    - general discussion, **4:115 to 4:120**
    - for detailed treatment see index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
  - public employees reporting kickbacks, **7:73**
- Protective gear, time spent putting on, **7:12**
- Public employment
  - federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:8 to 7:34**
  - reporting of kickbacks by public employees, **7:73**

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Public employment—Cont'd
  - Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:375 to 4:377**
- Putting on protective gear, time spent, **7:12**
- Qualified beneficiary, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:94**
- Qualified domestic relations orders, **7:83**
- Qualifying event, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:95**
- Rate of pay, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:23**
- Reckless disregard, penalties for violations of federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:32**
- Records and recordkeeping
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:101, 7:102**
  - requirements, generally, **7:181 to 7:199**
  - “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:180**
  - security guard companies, **7:151**
- Reduction
  - Age Discrimination in Employment Act, benefits under defined contribution benefit plans, **4:100**
  - in force
    - general discussion, **7:200 to 7:226**
    - for detailed treatment see index heading REDUCTION IN FORCE
  - pollution by drivers, employers’ duties, **7:153**
  - wage reduction
    - constructive employment policies, fine may not reduce wage to below minimum, **2:112**
    - Equal Pay Act, higher paid employee, **4:61**
- Regular rate of pay, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:23**

# **WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- Regulation of payments, government, **7:1 to 7:5**
- Remedies or relief
  - exhaustion of administrative remedies, Texas Payday Act, **7:63**
  - monetary relief in discrimination cases, benefits, **9:52 to 9:56**
- Repeated violations, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30 to 7:34**
- Reporting
  - community reporting under Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), **7:179**
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:97 to 7:103**
  - kickbacks, **7:72, 7:73**
  - requirements, generally, **7:181 to 7:199**
- Reproductive storage of records, **7:198**
- Request for hearing, Texas Payday Act, **7:57**
- Reservation of rights clause, benefit programs for employees, **7:79**
- Retaliation
  - kickbacks illegal under state law, **7:72, 7:73**
  - “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:178**
- Review. Appeal and review, above
- Rights
  - benefit programs for employees, **7:78 to 7:81**
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:99**
  - invalid waiver of rights, above
  - judicial review, Texas Payday Act, **7:63, 7:64**
  - notice requirements, **7:156 to 7:160, 7:167 to 7:170**
  - “right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:173 to 7:180**
  - “Right to know” laws regarding hazardous substances, **7:173 to 7:180**

# **WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- Role of government, regulation of wage and benefit payments, **7:1**
- Safe and accessible, recordkeeping requirements, **7:182, 7:183, 7:197, 7:198**
- Sanctions. Penalties, above
- Schedule for payment of wages, Texas Payday Act, **7:41 to 7:47**
- Security guards, employing, **7:146 to 7:152**
- Selection procedure information must be maintained, recordkeeping requirements, **7:186**
- Separating employees, Texas Payday Act, **7:45 to 7:47**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
- Six-day rule for payments to discharged employees, Texas Payday Act, **7:45**
- Sources of conflict, **1:10**
- Special duties of employer regarding particular types of employees, **7:118 to 7:153**
- Standards
  - Fair Labor Standards Act. See index heading FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT
  - Texas Payday Act, standard of review, **7:64**
- State statutes
  - child labor, **7:122 to 7:128**
  - federal preemption of state statutes, **7:2 to 7:4**
  - kickbacks, **7:68 to 7:73**
  - Labor Code, household employees, **7:138, 7:139**
  - notice requirements, **7:165 to 7:180**
  - preemption of local regulation, **7:5**
  - recordkeeping and reporting requirements, **7:195 to 7:199**
  - Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:36 to 7:38, 7:49 to 7:52**
  - Texas Payday Act, **7:36, 7:39 to 7:48, 7:53 to 7:67, 7:139, 7:166**
  - Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, forfei-

## INDEX

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- State statutes—Cont'd
  - ture of pay, **4:382**
  - Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:375 to 4:377**
- Statute of limitations
  - federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:34**
  - kickbacks illegal under federal law, **7:70**
  - Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:51**
- Statutes
  - federal statutes, above
  - state statutes, above
- Storage of records, **7:197, 7:198**
- Substitute for overtime, compensatory time, **7:24 to 7:27**
- Summary plan description, ERISA, **7:161**
- Termination
  - employees. Discharge or termination of employees, above
  - rights in benefit plans, **7:78 to 7:81**
  - Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:36 to 7:38, 7:49 to 7:52**
  - Texas Payday Act, **7:36, 7:39 to 7:48, 7:53 to 7:67, 7:139, 7:166**
  - Texas Public Education Religious Discrimination Law, forfeiture of pay, **4:382**
  - Texas Public Employment Equal Pay Law, **4:375 to 4:377**
- Time
  - duration, continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:96**
  - filing claim, Texas Payday Act, **7:54**
  - hours of work, above
  - overtime, above
  - statute of limitations, above
- Time off. Leave or time off, above
- Title VII
  - differentials in wage, gender as BFOQ, **4:44**
  - notice requirements, **7:158**
  - recordkeeping requirements, **7:184 to 7:186**

### WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd

- Tort liability, amendments of rights in benefit plans, **7:80**
- Training
  - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **7:174**
  - plant closings under Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, **7:164**
- Travel time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:11**
- Unemployment compensation
  - general discussion, **7:227 to 7:257**
  - for detailed treatment see index
  - heading UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
- Uniformed services, employing members of, **7:133**
- Vested rights, termination of rights in benefit plans, **7:81**
- Violations
  - child labor laws, **7:121, 7:128**
  - continuation of health care coverage under COBRA, **7:106**
  - federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30 to 7:34**
  - recordkeeping requirements under state law, **7:199**
  - Texas Minimum Wage Act, **7:50 to 7:52**
  - Texas Payday Act, **7:53 to 7:67**
- Voluntary group insurance, **7:92**
- Waiting time, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:11**
- Waiver
  - invalid waiver of rights, above
  - pension benefits, **7:84**
- WARN (Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification) Act, notice requirements, **7:164**
- Willful violations, federal “hours worked” and overtime provisions, **7:30 to 7:34**
- Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, notice requirements, **7:164**

## **WAGES AND BENEFITS—Cont'd**

- Workers' compensation
  - general discussion, **7:107 to 7:116**
  - for detailed treatment see index
    - heading WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Workforce reduction
  - general discussion, **7:200 to 7:226**
  - for detailed treatment see index
    - heading REDUCTION IN FORCE

## **WAITING TIME**

- Wages and benefits, federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:11**

## **WAIVER OR WAIVERS**

- Age Discrimination in Employment Act. See index heading AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
- Americans with Disabilities Act, **4:170**
- Discovery, attorney-client privilege, **8:169 to 8:171**
- Family and Medical Leave Act, rights may not be waived by contract, **4:238, 4:239**
- Invalid waiver of rights. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS
- Privacy, protections under Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, **6:37, 6:38**
- Protection from discrimination, **3:10**
- Settlement of claims. See index heading SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS
- Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, **4:322**
- Unemployment compensation, right to benefits, **7:250**
- Wages and benefits. See index heading WAGES AND BENEFITS

## **WALL-TO-WALL SEARCH BY OSHA**

- Privacy, **6:61, 6:62**

## **WARN (WORKER ADJUSTMENT AND RETRAINING NOTIFICATION) ACT**

- General discussion, **7:164, 7:221, 7:222**

## **WARRANTS**

- See index heading PRIVACY

## **WHISTLEBLOWERS**

- Actions and proceedings
  - federal statute, **6:195, 6:196**
  - qui tam actions, Texas
    - Whistleblower Act, **6:191**
- Attorneys' fees, rights under state law, **8:147**
- Awards, federal statute, **6:198**
- Claims, **6:184 to 6:200**
- Common law. See index heading COMMON LAW
- Defenses, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:188**
- Disclosure, federal statute, **6:195**
- Federal statute, claims, **6:192 to 6:200**
- Federal whistleblower claims, other, **6:200**
- Information, federal statute, **6:193 to 6:195**
- Jury trial, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:189**
- Limitations on settlement agreements, federal statute, **6:199**
- No recovery if government did not rely on informant, federal statute, **6:194**
- Potential size of awards is large, federal statute, **6:198**
- Previously disclosed information does not support suit, federal statute, **6:195**
- Private whistleblowers. See index heading PRIVATE WHISTLEBLOWERS
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Proceeds, federal statute, **6:193**
- Protection
  - federal statute, **6:197**
  - Texas Whistleblower Act, **3:146, 6:185**
- Public employees, Texas
  - Whistleblower Act, **6:183 to 6:189**
- Qui tam actions, Texas
  - Whistleblower Act, **6:191**

## INDEX

### WHISTLEBLOWERS—Cont'd

- Reasonable belief of violation sufficient for protection, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:185**
- Rebuttable presumption, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:188**
- Recovery, federal statute, **6:193, 6:194**
- Reliance, federal statute, **6:194**
- Remedies, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:190**
- Retaliation, Texas Whistleblower Act, **3:146**
- Settlement agreements, federal statute, **6:199**
- Size of awards, federal statute, **6:198**
- Source of information can recover portion of proceeds, federal statute, **6:193**
- Texas Whistleblower Act
  - attorneys' fees, rights, **8:147**
  - claims, **6:183 to 6:189**
  - claims establishment, **6:186**
  - protection, **3:146, 6:185**
  - retaliation, **3:146**
  - violation of law, report of, **6:187**
- Violations, Texas Whistleblower Act, **6:185**

### WIFE AND HUSBAND

- See index heading **SPOUSES**

### WILLFUL OR WILLFULNESS

- Special remedies for willfulness, issues collateral to remedies in discrimination cases, **9:77**
- Wages and benefits, violations of federal "hours worked" and overtime provisions, **7:30 to 7:34**

### WIRETAPS AND WIRETAPPING

- Privacy, on-site employee surveillance, **6:13, 6:23**

### WITHDRAWAL OF CHARGES

- Settlement of claims, perspective of employer, **2:193**

### WITHHOLDING

- Wages, notice to court of termination of employment when employer

### WITHHOLDING—Cont'd

- withholding child support, **7:172**

### WITNESSES

- Attorneys, contacting opponent's witnesses, **8:8**
- Expert witnesses. See index heading **EXPERTS AND EXPERT WITNESSES**
- Prior testimony, use at trial, **8:208**

### WORD-OF-MOUTH RECRUITMENT

- Constructive employment policies, perpetuation of discrimination, **2:38**

### WORDS AND PHRASES

- See index heading **DEFINITIONS**

### WORKER ADJUSTMENT AND RETRAINING NOTIFICATION ACT

- General discussion, **7:164, 7:221, 7:222**

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- AIDS/HIV, **7:110, 7:111, 7:170**
- Americans with Disabilities Act, claim does not bar suit under Act, **4:172**
- Attorneys, status of plaintiff, **8:19**
- Benefits, generally, **7:107 to 7:116**
- Case-by-case evaluation, job-related injuries covered, **7:113**
- Common law. See index heading **COMMON LAW**
- Communicable disease exposure, notice of statutory rights, **7:170**
- Contracting HIV in workplace, job-related injuries covered, **7:110, 7:111**
- Coverage, **7:109 to 7:114**
- Discrimination
  - protection from discrimination. See index heading **PROTECTION FROM DISCRIMINATION**
  - statute of limitations, **8:54**
- Evaluation case-by-case, job-related injuries covered, **7:113**
- Exposure to diseases, **7:111, 7:170**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**—Cont'd**

Family and Medical Leave Act,  
interplay with other statutes,  
**4:241**

Health. See index heading **HEALTH**

Household employees, **7:140**

Injuries covered, **7:109 to 7:114**

Job-related injuries covered, **7:109 to  
7:114**

Notice

opting out of system, **7:116**

statutory rights, **7:169, 7:170**

Opting out of system, **7:108, 7:115,  
7:116**

Protection from discrimination. See  
index heading **PROTECTION FROM  
DISCRIMINATION**

Repetitive motion injuries, job-re-  
lated injuries covered, **7:114**

Retaliation

prohibition of claims, **7:117**

Statute of limitations, discrimination,  
**8:54**

Stress-related conditions, **6:148 to  
6:151, 7:112**

Written exposure control plan,  
contracting HIV in workplace,  
**7:111**

**WORKFORCE REDUCTION**

General discussion, **7:200 to 7:226**

**WORKFORCE REDUCTION**

**—Cont'd**

For detailed treatment see index  
heading **REDUCTION IN FORCE**

**WORK PRODUCT PROTECTION**

Discovery, **8:172, 8:173**

**WRITING OR WRITTEN**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**

Constructive employment policies,  
checklist for writing employee  
evaluations, **2:211**

Workers' compensation, written HIV  
exposure control plan, **7:111**

**WRONGDOING**

Common law. See index heading  
**COMMON LAW**

Settlement of claims, provision that  
settlement does not constitute  
admission, **2:185**

**WRONGFUL DISCHARGE OR  
TERMINATION OF  
EMPLOYEES**

Civil Rights Act of 1871, **4:88**

non-prohibited conduct, **4:90**

Common law contract claims, **5:6,  
5:47 to 5:49, 5:76 to 5:83**

Petition by employee for wrongful  
termination, **3:166**